



WIFI Reference Manual

C API Reference

© NXP Semiconductors, 2008-2020

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.18

1 Main Page	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.1.1 Developer Documentation	1
2 Data Structure Index	3
2.1 Data Structures	3
3 File Index	5
3.1 File List	5
4 Data Structure Documentation	7
4.1 cli_command Struct Reference	7
4.1.1 Detailed Description	7
4.1.2 Field Documentation	7
4.1.2.1 name	7
4.1.2.2 help	7
4.1.2.3 function	8
4.2 ipv4_config Struct Reference	8
4.2.1 Detailed Description	8
4.2.2 Field Documentation	8
4.2.2.1 addr_type	8
4.2.2.2 address	8
4.2.2.3 gw	9
4.2.2.4 netmask	9
4.2.2.5 dns1	9
4.2.2.6 dns2	9
4.3 os_queue_pool_t Struct Reference	9
4.3.1 Detailed Description	9
4.3.2 Field Documentation	9
4.3.2.1 size	10
4.4 os_thread_stack_t Struct Reference	10
4.4.1 Detailed Description	10
4.4.2 Field Documentation	10
4.4.2.1 size	10
4.5 wifi_antcfg_t Struct Reference	10
4.5.1 Detailed Description	11
4.5.2 Field Documentation	11
4.5.2.1 ant_mode	11
4.5.2.2 evaluate_time	11
4.6 wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t Struct Reference	11
4.6.1 Detailed Description	11
4.6.2 Field Documentation	11
4.6.2.1 reconnect_counter	11

4.6.2.2 reconnect_interval	12
4.6.2.3 flags	12
4.7 wifi_bandcfg_t Struct Reference	12
4.7.1 Detailed Description	12
4.7.2 Field Documentation	12
4.7.2.1 config_bands	12
4.7.2.2 fw_bands	12
4.8 wifi_cal_data_t Struct Reference	13
4.8.1 Detailed Description	13
4.8.2 Field Documentation	13
4.8.2.1 data_len	13
4.8.2.2 data	13
4.9 wifi_chan_info_t Struct Reference	13
4.9.1 Detailed Description	13
4.9.2 Field Documentation	14
4.9.2.1 chan_num	14
4.9.2.2 chan_freq	14
4.9.2.3 passive_scan_or_radar_detect	14
4.10 wifi_chan_list_param_set_t Struct Reference	14
4.10.1 Detailed Description	14
4.10.2 Field Documentation	14
4.10.2.1 no_of_channels	15
4.10.2.2 chan_scan_param	15
4.11 wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t Struct Reference	15
4.11.1 Detailed Description	15
4.11.2 Field Documentation	15
4.11.2.1 chan_number	15
4.11.2.2 min_scan_time	15
4.11.2.3 max_scan_time	16
4.12 wifi_chanlist_t Struct Reference	16
4.12.1 Detailed Description	16
4.12.2 Field Documentation	16
4.12.2.1 num_chans	16
4.12.2.2 chan_info	16
4.13 wifi_channel_desc_t Struct Reference	17
4.13.1 Detailed Description	17
4.13.2 Field Documentation	17
4.13.2.1 start_freq	17
4.13.2.2 chan_width	17
4.13.2.3 chan_num	17
4.14 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t Struct Reference	18
4.14.1 Detailed Description	18

4.14.2 Field Documentation	18
4.14.2.1 mode	18
4.14.2.2 channel	18
4.14.2.3 chanInfo	18
4.14.2.4 txPower	18
4.14.2.5 pktLength	19
4.14.2.6 rateInfo	19
4.15 wifi_data_rate_t Struct Reference	19
4.15.1 Detailed Description	19
4.15.2 Field Documentation	19
4.15.2.1 tx_data_rate	19
4.15.2.2 rx_data_rate	20
4.15.2.3 tx_ht_bw	20
4.15.2.4 tx_ht_gi	20
4.15.2.5 rx_ht_bw	20
4.15.2.6 rx_ht_gi	20
4.15.2.7 tx_mcs_index	20
4.15.2.8 rx_mcs_index	20
4.15.2.9 tx_rate_format	20
4.15.2.10 rx_rate_format	21
4.16 wifi_domain_param_t Struct Reference	21
4.16.1 Detailed Description	21
4.16.2 Field Documentation	21
4.16.2.1 country_code	21
4.16.2.2 no_of_sub_band	21
4.16.2.3 sub_band	22
4.17 wifi_ds_rate Struct Reference	22
4.17.1 Detailed Description	22
4.17.2 Field Documentation	22
4.17.2.1 sub_command	22
4.17.2.2 rate_cfg	22
4.17.2.3 data_rate	22
4.17.2.4 param	23
4.18 wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t Struct Reference	23
4.18.1 Detailed Description	23
4.18.2 Field Documentation	23
4.18.2.1 ed_ctrl_2g	23
4.18.2.2 ed_offset_2g	23
4.19 wififlt_cfg_t Struct Reference	24
4.19.1 Detailed Description	24
4.19.2 Field Documentation	24
4.19.2.1 criteria	24

4.19.2.2 nentries	24
4.19.2.3 mef_entry	24
4.20 wifi_fw_version_ext_t Struct Reference	24
4.20.1 Detailed Description	25
4.20.2 Field Documentation	25
4.20.2.1 version_str_sel	25
4.20.2.2 version_str	25
4.21 wifi_fw_version_t Struct Reference	25
4.21.1 Detailed Description	25
4.21.2 Field Documentation	25
4.21.2.1 version_str	25
4.22 wifi_mac_addr_t Struct Reference	26
4.22.1 Detailed Description	26
4.22.2 Field Documentation	26
4.22.2.1 mac	26
4.23 wifi_mef_entry_t Struct Reference	26
4.23.1 Detailed Description	26
4.23.2 Field Documentation	26
4.23.2.1 mode	27
4.23.2.2 action	27
4.23.2.3 filter_num	27
4.23.2.4 filter_item	27
4.23.2.5 rpn	27
4.24 wifi_mef_filter_t Struct Reference	27
4.24.1 Detailed Description	28
4.24.2 Field Documentation	28
4.24.2.1 type	28
4.24.2.2 pattern	28
4.24.2.3 offset	28
4.24.2.4 num_bytes	28
4.24.2.5 repeat	28
4.24.2.6 num_byte_seq	28
4.24.2.7 byte_seq	29
4.24.2.8 num_mask_seq	29
4.24.2.9 mask_seq	29
4.25 wifi_nat_keep_alive_t Struct Reference	29
4.25.1 Detailed Description	29
4.25.2 Field Documentation	29
4.25.2.1 interval	29
4.25.2.2 dst_mac	30
4.25.2.3 dst_ip	30
4.25.2.4 dst_port	30

4.26 wifi_rate_cfg_t Struct Reference	30
4.26.1 Detailed Description	30
4.26.2 Field Documentation	30
4.26.2.1 rate_format	30
4.26.2.2 rate_index	31
4.26.2.3 rate	31
4.27 wifi_remain_on_channel_t Struct Reference	31
4.27.1 Detailed Description	31
4.27.2 Field Documentation	31
4.27.2.1 remove	31
4.27.2.2 status	31
4.27.2.3 bandcfg	32
4.27.2.4 channel	32
4.27.2.5 remain_period	32
4.28 wifi_rf_channel_t Struct Reference	32
4.28.1 Detailed Description	32
4.28.2 Field Documentation	32
4.28.2.1 current_channel	32
4.28.2.2 rf_type	33
4.29 wifi_rssi_info_t Struct Reference	33
4.29.1 Detailed Description	33
4.29.2 Field Documentation	33
4.29.2.1 data_rssi_last	33
4.29.2.2 data_nf_last	33
4.29.2.3 data_rssi_avg	34
4.29.2.4 data_nf_avg	34
4.29.2.5 bcn_snr_last	34
4.29.2.6 bcn_snr_avg	34
4.29.2.7 data_snr_last	34
4.29.2.8 data_snr_avg	34
4.29.2.9 bcn_rssi_last	34
4.29.2.10 bcn_nf_last	34
4.29.2.11 bcn_rssi_avg	35
4.29.2.12 bcn_nf_avg	35
4.30 wifi_scan_chan_list_t Struct Reference	35
4.30.1 Detailed Description	35
4.30.2 Field Documentation	35
4.30.2.1 num_of_chan	35
4.30.2.2 chan_number	35
4.31 wifi_scan_channel_list_t Struct Reference	36
4.31.1 Detailed Description	36
4.31.2 Field Documentation	36

4.31.2.1 chan_number	36
4.31.2.2 scan_type	36
4.31.2.3 scan_time	36
4.32 wifi_scan_params_v2_t Struct Reference	36
4.32.1 Detailed Description	37
4.32.2 Field Documentation	37
4.32.2.1 bssid	37
4.32.2.2 ssid	37
4.32.2.3 num_channels	37
4.32.2.4 chan_list	37
4.32.2.5 num_probes	37
4.32.2.6 cb	37
4.33 wifi_scan_result Struct Reference	38
4.33.1 Detailed Description	38
4.33.2 Field Documentation	38
4.33.2.1 bssid	38
4.33.2.2 is_ibss_bit_set	38
4.33.2.3 ssid	39
4.33.2.4 ssid_len	39
4.33.2.5 Channel	39
4.33.2.6 RSSI	39
4.33.2.7 beacon_period	39
4.33.2.8 dtim_period	39
4.33.2.9 WPA_WPA2_WEP	39
4.33.2.10 wpa_mcstCipher	39
4.33.2.11 wpa_ucstCipher	40
4.33.2.12 rsn_mcstCipher	40
4.33.2.13 rsn_ucstCipher	40
4.33.2.14 is_pmf_required	40
4.33.2.15 phtcap_ie_present	40
4.33.2.16 phtinfo_ie_present	40
4.33.2.17 wmm_ie_present	40
4.33.2.18 band	41
4.33.2.19 wps_IE_exist	41
4.33.2.20 wps_session	41
4.33.2.21 wpa2_entp_IE_exist	41
4.33.2.22 trans_mode	41
4.33.2.23 trans_bssid	41
4.33.2.24 trans_ssid	41
4.33.2.25 trans_ssid_len	42
4.34 wifi_sta_info_t Struct Reference	42
4.34.1 Detailed Description	42

4.34.2 Field Documentation	42
4.34.2.1 mac	42
4.34.2.2 power_mgmt_status	42
4.34.2.3 rssi	42
4.35 wifi_sta_list_t Struct Reference	43
4.35.1 Detailed Description	43
4.35.2 Field Documentation	43
4.35.2.1 count	43
4.36 wifi_sub_band_set_t Struct Reference	43
4.36.1 Detailed Description	43
4.36.2 Field Documentation	43
4.36.2.1 first_chan	44
4.36.2.2 no_of_chan	44
4.36.2.3 max_tx_pwr	44
4.37 wifi_tbtt_offset_t Struct Reference	44
4.37.1 Detailed Description	44
4.37.2 Field Documentation	44
4.37.2.1 min_tbtt_offset	44
4.37.2.2 max_tbtt_offset	45
4.37.2.3 avg_tbtt_offset	45
4.38 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t Struct Reference	45
4.38.1 Detailed Description	45
4.38.2 Field Documentation	45
4.38.2.1 enable	45
4.38.2.2 reset	46
4.38.2.3 timeout	46
4.38.2.4 interval	46
4.38.2.5 max_keep_alives	46
4.38.2.6 dst_mac	46
4.38.2.7 dst_ip	46
4.38.2.8 dst_tcp_port	46
4.38.2.9 src_tcp_port	46
4.38.2.10 seq_no	47
4.39 wifi_tx_power_t Struct Reference	47
4.39.1 Detailed Description	47
4.39.2 Field Documentation	47
4.39.2.1 current_level	47
4.39.2.2 max_power	47
4.39.2.3 min_power	47
4.40 wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t Struct Reference	48
4.40.1 Detailed Description	48
4.40.2 Field Documentation	48

4.40.2.1 num_mod_grps	48
4.40.2.2 chan_desc	48
4.40.2.3 txpwrlimit_entry	48
4.41 wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t Struct Reference	48
4.41.1 Detailed Description	49
4.41.2 Field Documentation	49
4.41.2.1 mod_group	49
4.41.2.2 tx_power	49
4.42 wifi_txpwrlimit_t Struct Reference	49
4.42.1 Detailed Description	50
4.42.2 Field Documentation	50
4.42.2.1 subband	50
4.42.2.2 num_chans	50
4.42.2.3 txpwrlimit_config	50
4.43 wlan_cipher Struct Reference	50
4.43.1 Detailed Description	50
4.43.2 Field Documentation	51
4.43.2.1 wep40	51
4.43.2.2 wep104	51
4.43.2.3 tkip	51
4.43.2.4 ccmp	51
4.43.2.5 rsvd	51
4.44 wlan_ip_config Struct Reference	51
4.44.1 Detailed Description	52
4.44.2 Field Documentation	52
4.44.2.1 ipv4	52
4.45 wlan_network Struct Reference	52
4.45.1 Detailed Description	52
4.45.2 Field Documentation	53
4.45.2.1 name	53
4.45.2.2 ssid	53
4.45.2.3 bssid	53
4.45.2.4 channel	53
4.45.2.5 type	53
4.45.2.6 role	54
4.45.2.7 security	54
4.45.2.8 ip	54
4.45.2.9 ssid_specific	54
4.45.2.10 bssid_specific	54
4.45.2.11 channel_specific	54
4.45.2.12 security_specific	55
4.45.2.13 beacon_period	55

4.45.2.14 dtim_period	55
4.46 wlan_network_security Struct Reference	55
4.46.1 Detailed Description	55
4.46.2 Field Documentation	55
4.46.2.1 type	56
4.46.2.2 mcstCipher	56
4.46.2.3 ucstCipher	56
4.46.2.4 is_pmf_required	56
4.46.2.5 psk	56
4.46.2.6 psk_len	56
4.46.2.7 password	56
4.46.2.8 password_len	57
4.46.2.9 pmk	57
4.46.2.10 pmk_valid	57
4.46.2.11 mfpc	57
4.46.2.12 mfpr	57
4.47 wlan_scan_result Struct Reference	58
4.47.1 Detailed Description	58
4.47.2 Field Documentation	58
4.47.2.1 ssid	58
4.47.2.2 ssid_len	58
4.47.2.3 bssid	58
4.47.2.4 channel	59
4.47.2.5 type	59
4.47.2.6 role	59
4.47.2.7 wmm	59
4.47.2.8 wpa2_entp	59
4.47.2.9 wep	59
4.47.2.10 wpa	59
4.47.2.11 wpa2	60
4.47.2.12 wpa3_sae	60
4.47.2.13 rssi	60
4.47.2.14 trans_ssid	60
4.47.2.15 trans_ssid_len	60
4.47.2.16 trans_bssid	60
4.47.2.17 beacon_period	60
4.47.2.18 dtim_period	60
5 File Documentation	61
5.1 cli.h File Reference	61
5.1.1 Detailed Description	61
5.1.2 Usage	61

5.1.3 Function Documentation	61
5.1.3.1 cli_register_command()	61
5.1.3.2 cli_unregister_command()	62
5.1.3.3 cli_init()	62
5.1.3.4 cli_stop()	62
5.1.3.5 cli_register_commands()	63
5.1.3.6 cli_unregister_commands()	63
5.2 dhcp-server.h File Reference	63
5.2.1 Detailed Description	63
5.2.2 Function Documentation	64
5.2.2.1 dhcpd_cli_init()	64
5.2.2.2 dhcp_server_start()	64
5.2.2.3 dhcp_enable_dns_server()	64
5.2.2.4 dhcp_server_stop()	65
5.2.2.5 dhcp_server_lease_timeout()	65
5.2.2.6 dhcp_get_ip_from_mac()	66
5.2.2.7 dhcp_stat()	66
5.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation	66
5.2.3.1 wm_dhcpd_errno	66
5.3 iperf.h File Reference	67
5.3.1 Function Documentation	67
5.3.1.1 iperf_cli_init()	67
5.3.1.2 iperf_cli_deinit()	67
5.4 wifi-decl.h File Reference	68
5.4.1 Macro Documentation	68
5.4.1.1 MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN	68
5.4.1.2 BSS_TYPE_STA	68
5.4.1.3 BSS_TYPE_UAP	68
5.4.1.4 MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH	68
5.4.1.5 MLAN_MAX_PASS_LENGTH	68
5.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	68
5.4.2.1 wifi_SubBand_t	68
5.5 wifi.h File Reference	69
5.5.1 Function Documentation	69
5.5.1.1 wifi_init()	69
5.5.1.2 wifi_init_fcc()	69
5.5.1.3 wifi_deinit()	70
5.5.1.4 wifi_register_data_input_callback()	70
5.5.1.5 wifi_deregister_data_input_callback()	71
5.5.1.6 wifi_register_amsdu_data_input_callback()	71
5.5.1.7 wifi_deregister_amsdu_data_input_callback()	71
5.5.1.8 wifi_low_level_output()	71

5.5.1.9	wifi_set_packet_retry_count()	72
5.5.1.10	wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_enable()	72
5.5.1.11	wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_disable()	72
5.5.1.12	wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_enable()	72
5.5.1.13	wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_disable()	73
5.5.1.14	wifi_get_device_mac_addr()	73
5.5.1.15	wifi_get_device_firmware_version_ext()	73
5.5.1.16	wifi_get_last_cmd_sent_ms()	73
5.5.1.17	wifi_update_last_cmd_sent_ms()	74
5.5.1.18	wifi_register_event_queue()	74
5.5.1.19	wifi_unregister_event_queue()	74
5.5.1.20	wifi_get_scan_result()	75
5.5.1.21	wifi_get_scan_result_count()	75
5.5.1.22	wifi_uap_bss_sta_list()	75
5.5.1.23	wifi_set_cal_data()	76
5.5.1.24	wifi_set_mac_addr()	76
5.5.1.25	_wifi_set_mac_addr()	77
5.5.1.26	wifi_add_mcast_filter()	77
5.5.1.27	wifi_remove_mcast_filter()	77
5.5.1.28	wifi_get_ipv4_multicast_mac()	78
5.5.1.29	wifi_get_region_code()	78
5.5.1.30	wifi_set_region_code()	79
5.5.1.31	wifi_get_uap_channel()	79
5.5.1.32	wifi_enable_11d_support()	80
5.5.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	80
5.5.2.1	anonymous enum	80
5.5.2.2	country_code_t	81
5.6	wifi_events.h File Reference	81
5.6.1	Enumeration Type Documentation	81
5.6.1.1	wifi_event	81
5.6.1.2	wifi_event_reason	82
5.6.1.3	wlan_bss_type	82
5.6.1.4	wlan_bss_role	84
5.6.1.5	wifi_wakeup_event_t	84
5.7	wlan.h File Reference	84
5.7.1	Detailed Description	84
5.7.2	Usage	85
5.7.3	Function Documentation	85
5.7.3.1	wlan_init()	85
5.7.3.2	wlan_start()	85
5.7.3.3	wlan_stop()	86
5.7.3.4	wlan_deinit()	86

5.7.3.5 wlan_initialize_uap_network()	87
5.7.3.6 wlan_add_network()	87
5.7.3.7 wlan_remove_network()	88
5.7.3.8 wlan_connect()	89
5.7.3.9 wlan_disconnect()	89
5.7.3.10 wlan_start_network()	90
5.7.3.11 wlan_stop_network()	90
5.7.3.12 wlan_get_mac_address()	91
5.7.3.13 wlan_get_address()	91
5.7.3.14 wlan_get_uap_address()	92
5.7.3.15 wlan_get_uap_channel()	92
5.7.3.16 wlan_get_current_network()	94
5.7.3.17 wlan_get_current_uap_network()	94
5.7.3.18 is_uap_started()	95
5.7.3.19 is_sta_connected()	95
5.7.3.20 is_sta_ipv4_connected()	95
5.7.3.21 wlan_get_network()	96
5.7.3.22 wlan_get_network_byname()	96
5.7.3.23 wlan_get_network_count()	97
5.7.3.24 wlan_get_connection_state()	97
5.7.3.25 wlan_get_uap_connection_state()	98
5.7.3.26 wlan_scan()	98
5.7.3.27 wlan_scan_with_opt()	99
5.7.3.28 wlan_get_scan_result()	99
5.7.3.29 wlan_set_ed_mac_mode()	100
5.7.3.30 wlan_get_ed_mac_mode()	101
5.7.3.31 wlan_set_cal_data()	101
5.7.3.32 wlan_set_mac_addr()	102
5.7.3.33 wlan_configure_listen_interval()	102
5.7.3.34 wlan_configure_null_pkt_interval()	103
5.7.3.35 wlan_set_antcfg()	103
5.7.3.36 wlan_get_antcfg()	104
5.7.3.37 wlan_get_firmware_version_ext()	104
5.7.3.38 wlan_version_extended()	105
5.7.3.39 wlan_get_tsf()	105
5.7.3.40 wlan_ieeepps_on()	105
5.7.3.41 wlan_ieeepps_off()	106
5.7.3.42 wlan_deepsleeps_on()	106
5.7.3.43 wlan_deepsleeps_off()	107
5.7.3.44 wlan_get_beacon_period()	107
5.7.3.45 wlan_get_dtim_period()	107
5.7.3.46 wlan_get_data_rate()	107

5.7.3.47 wlan_set_pmfcfg()	108
5.7.3.48 wlan_get_pmfcfg()	108
5.7.3.49 wlan_set_packet_filters()	109
5.7.3.50 wlan_set_auto_arp()	112
5.7.3.51 wlan_send_host_sleep()	112
5.7.3.52 wlan_get_current_bssid()	112
5.7.3.53 wlan_get_current_channel()	113
5.7.3.54 wlan_get_ps_mode()	113
5.7.3.55 wlan_wlcmgr_send_msg()	113
5.7.3.56 wlan_wfa_basic_cli_init()	114
5.7.3.57 wlan_basic_cli_init()	114
5.7.3.58 wlan_cli_init()	115
5.7.3.59 wlan_enhanced_cli_init()	115
5.7.3.60 wlan_get_uap_supported_max_clients()	116
5.7.3.61 wlan_get_uap_max_clients()	116
5.7.3.62 wlan_set_uap_max_clients()	116
5.7.3.63 wlan_set_htcapinfo()	117
5.7.3.64 wlan_set_httxcf()	117
5.7.3.65 wlan_set_txratecfg()	119
5.7.3.66 wlan_get_txratecfg()	121
5.7.3.67 wlan_get_sta_tx_power()	121
5.7.3.68 wlan_set_sta_tx_power()	121
5.7.3.69 wlan_set_wwsm_txpwrlimit()	122
5.7.3.70 wlan_get_mgmt_ie()	122
5.7.3.71 wlan_set_mgmt_ie()	123
5.7.3.72 wlan_clear_mgmt_ie()	123
5.7.3.73 wlan_get_11d_enable_status()	123
5.7.3.74 wlan_get_current_signal_strength()	124
5.7.3.75 wlan_get_average_signal_strength()	124
5.7.3.76 wlan_remain_on_channel()	124
5.7.3.77 wlan_get_otp_user_data()	125
5.7.3.78 wlan_get_cal_data()	125
5.7.3.79 wlan_set_chanlist_and_txpwrlimit()	126
5.7.3.80 wlan_set_chanlist()	126
5.7.3.81 wlan_get_chanlist()	127
5.7.3.82 wlan_set_txpwrlimit()	127
5.7.3.83 wlan_get_txpwrlimit()	128
5.7.3.84 wlan_set_reassoc_control()	128
5.7.3.85 wlan_uap_set_beacon_period()	129
5.7.3.86 wlan_uap_set_bandwidth()	129
5.7.3.87 wlan_uap_set_hidden_ssid()	129
5.7.3.88 wlan_uap_ctrl_deauth()	130

5.7.3.89 wlan_uap_set_ecsa()	130
5.7.3.90 wlan_uap_set_htcapinfo()	130
5.7.3.91 wlan_uap_set_httxcf()	131
5.7.3.92 wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_enable()	132
5.7.3.93 wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_disable()	132
5.7.3.94 wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_enable()	132
5.7.3.95 wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_disable()	132
5.7.3.96 wlan_uap_set_scan_chan_list()	132
5.7.3.97 wlan_set_crypto_RC4_encrypt()	133
5.7.3.98 wlan_set_crypto_RC4_decrypt()	133
5.7.3.99 wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_encrypt()	134
5.7.3.100 wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_decrypt()	135
5.7.3.101 wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_encrypt()	135
5.7.3.102 wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_decrypt()	136
5.7.3.103 wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_encrypt()	137
5.7.3.104 wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_decrypt()	138
5.7.3.105 wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_encrypt()	138
5.7.3.106 wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_decrypt()	139
5.7.3.107 wlan_send_hostcmd()	140
5.7.4 Macro Documentation	141
5.7.4.1 ACTION_GET	141
5.7.4.2 ACTION_SET	141
5.7.4.3 IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE	141
5.7.4.4 IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE	141
5.7.4.5 WLAN_RESCAN_LIMIT	141
5.7.4.6 WLAN_RECONNECT_LIMIT	141
5.7.4.7 WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MIN_LENGTH	141
5.7.4.8 WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH	142
5.7.4.9 WLAN_PSK_MIN_LENGTH	142
5.7.4.10 WLAN_MAX_KNOWN_NETWORKS	142
5.7.4.11 WLAN_PMK_LENGTH	142
5.7.4.12 WLAN_ERROR_NONE	142
5.7.4.13 WLAN_ERROR_PARAM	142
5.7.4.14 WLAN_ERROR_NOMEM	142
5.7.4.15 WLAN_ERROR_STATE	142
5.7.4.16 WLAN_ERROR_ACTION	143
5.7.4.17 WLAN_ERROR_PS_ACTION	143
5.7.4.18 WLAN_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED	143
5.7.5 Typedef Documentation	143
5.7.5.1 wlan_scan_channel_list_t	143
5.7.5.2 wlan_scan_params_v2_t	143
5.7.5.3 wlan_cal_data_t	143

5.7.5.4 wlanflt_cfg_t	143
5.7.5.5 wlanwowlan_ptn_cfg_t	144
5.7.5.6 wlan_tcp_keep_alive_t	144
5.7.5.7 wlan_ds_rate	144
5.7.5.8 wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t	144
5.7.5.9 wlan_bandcfg_t	144
5.7.5.10 wlan_cw_mode_ctrl_t	144
5.7.5.11 wlan_chanlist_t	144
5.7.5.12 wlan_txpwrlimit_t	144
5.7.6 Enumeration Type Documentation	144
5.7.6.1 wm_wlan_errno	144
5.7.6.2 wlan_event_reason	145
5.7.6.3 wlan_wakeup_event_t	146
5.7.6.4 wlan_connection_state	146
5.7.6.5 wlan_ps_mode	147
5.7.6.6 wlan_security_type	147
5.7.6.7 address_types	148
5.8 wlan_11d.h File Reference	148
5.8.1 Function Documentation	148
5.8.1.1 wlan_enable_11d()	148
5.8.1.2 wlan_get_country()	149
5.8.1.3 wlan_uap_set_country()	149
5.8.1.4 wlan_set_country()	150
5.8.1.5 wlan_set_domain_params()	150
5.8.1.6 wlan_set_region_code()	153
5.8.1.7 wlan_11d_country_index_2_string()	154
5.9 wlan_tests.h File Reference	154
5.9.1 Function Documentation	154
5.9.1.1 print_txpwrlimit()	154
5.10 wm_net.h File Reference	155
5.10.1 Detailed Description	155
5.10.2 Function Documentation	155
5.10.2.1 net_dhcp_hostname_set()	155
5.10.2.2 net_stop_dhcp_timer()	155
5.10.2.3 net_socket_blocking()	155
5.10.2.4 net_get_sock_error()	156
5.10.2.5 net_inet_aton()	156
5.10.2.6 net_gethostbyname()	157
5.10.2.7 net_inet_ntoa()	157
5.10.2.8 net_is_ip_or_ipv6()	157
5.10.2.9 net_sock_to_interface()	158
5.10.2.10 net_wlan_init()	158

5.10.2.11 net_wlan_deinit()	158
5.10.2.12 net_get_sta_handle()	159
5.10.2.13 net_get_uap_handle()	159
5.10.2.14 net_interface_up()	159
5.10.2.15 net_interface_down()	160
5.10.2.16 net_interface_dhcp_stop()	160
5.10.2.17 net_configure_address()	160
5.10.2.18 net_configure_dns()	161
5.10.2.19 net_get_if_addr()	161
5.10.2.20 net_get_if_name()	161
5.10.2.21 net_get_if_ip_addr()	162
5.10.2.22 net_get_if_ip_mask()	162
5.10.2.23 net_ipv4stack_init()	163
5.10.2.24 net_stat()	163
5.11 wm_os.h File Reference	163
5.11.1 Detailed Description	163
5.11.2 Usage	164
5.11.3 Function Documentation	164
5.11.3.1 os_ticks_get()	164
5.11.3.2 os_get_timestamp()	164
5.11.3.3 os_msec_to_ticks()	165
5.11.3.4 os_ticks_to_msec()	165
5.11.3.5 os_thread_create()	165
5.11.3.6 os_thread_delete()	166
5.11.3.7 os_thread_sleep()	167
5.11.3.8 os_thread_self_complete()	167
5.11.3.9 os_queue_create()	168
5.11.3.10 os_queue_send()	168
5.11.3.11 os_queue_recv()	169
5.11.3.12 os_queue_delete()	170
5.11.3.13 os_queue_get_msgs_waiting()	170
5.11.3.14 os_setup_idle_function()	170
5.11.3.15 os_setup_tick_function()	171
5.11.3.16 os_remove_idle_function()	171
5.11.3.17 os_remove_tick_function()	171
5.11.3.18 os_mutex_create()	172
5.11.3.19 os_mutex_get()	172
5.11.3.20 os_mutex_put()	173
5.11.3.21 os_recursive_mutex_create()	173
5.11.3.22 os_recursive_mutex_get()	174
5.11.3.23 os_recursive_mutex_put()	174
5.11.3.24 os_mutex_delete()	175

5.11.3.25 os_event_notify_get()	175
5.11.3.26 os_event_notify_put()	176
5.11.3.27 os_semaphore_create()	176
5.11.3.28 os_semaphore_create_counting()	177
5.11.3.29 os_semaphore_get()	177
5.11.3.30 os_semaphore_put()	178
5.11.3.31 os_semaphore_getcount()	178
5.11.3.32 os_semaphore_delete()	179
5.11.3.33 os_rwlock_create()	179
5.11.3.34 os_rwlock_delete()	180
5.11.3.35 os_rwlock_write_lock()	180
5.11.3.36 os_rwlock_write_unlock()	180
5.11.3.37 os_rwlock_read_lock()	181
5.11.3.38 os_rwlock_read_unlock()	181
5.11.3.39 os_timer_create()	182
5.11.3.40 os_timer_activate()	182
5.11.3.41 os_timer_change()	183
5.11.3.42 os_timer_is_running()	183
5.11.3.43 os_timer_get_context()	184
5.11.3.44 os_timer_reset()	184
5.11.3.45 os_timer_deactivate()	185
5.11.3.46 os_timer_delete()	185
5.11.3.47 os_mem_alloc()	185
5.11.3.48 os_mem_calloc()	186
5.11.3.49 os_mem_free()	186
5.11.3.50 os_disable_all_interrupts()	187
5.11.3.51 os_enable_all_interrupts()	187
5.11.4 Macro Documentation	187
5.11.4.1 os_thread_relinquish	187
5.11.4.2 os_ticks_to_unblock	187
5.11.4.3 os_thread_stack_define	187
5.11.4.4 os_queue_pool_define	188
5.11.4.5 OS_WAIT_FOREVER	188
5.11.4.6 OS_NO_WAIT	188
5.11.4.7 OS_MUTEX_INHERIT	188
5.11.4.8 OS_MUTEX_NO_INHERIT	188
5.11.4.9 os_get_runtime_stats	188
5.11.5 Typedef Documentation	188
5.11.5.1 cb_fn	189
5.11.6 Enumeration Type Documentation	189
5.11.6.1 os_timer_reload_t	189
5.11.6.2 os_timer_activate_t	189

5.12 wm_utils.h File Reference	189
5.12.1 Detailed Description	189
5.12.2 Function Documentation	190
5.12.2.1 hex2bin()	190
5.12.2.2 bin2hex()	190
5.12.2.3 random_register_handler()	191
5.12.2.4 random_unregister_handler()	191
5.12.2.5 random_register_seed_handler()	192
5.12.2.6 random_unregister_seed_handler()	192
5.12.2.7 random_initialize_seed()	192
5.12.2.8 sample_initialise_random_seed()	193
5.12.2.9 get_random_sequence()	193
5.12.2.10 strdup()	193
5.12.2.11 soft_crc32()	194
5.12.2.12 fill_sequential_pattern()	194
5.12.2.13 verify_sequential_pattern()	195
5.12.3 Macro Documentation	195
5.12.3.1 dump_hex	195
5.12.3.2 dump_hex_ascii	196
5.12.3.3 dump_ascii	196
5.12.3.4 print_ascii	196
5.12.3.5 dump_json	196
5.12.4 Typedef Documentation	196
5.12.4.1 random_hdlr_t	196

Chapter 1

Main Page

1.1 Introduction

NXP's WiFi functionality enables customers to quickly develop applications of interest to add connectivity to different sensors and appliances.

1.1.1 Developer Documentation

This manual provides developer reference documentation for WiFi driver and WLAN Connection Manager.

In addition to the reference documentation in this manual, you can also explore the source code.

Note

The File Documentation provides documentation for all the APIs that are available in WiFi driver and connection manager.

Confidential

Chapter 2

Data Structure Index

2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

cli_command	7
ipv4_config	8
os_queue_pool_t	9
os_thread_stack_t	10
wifi_antcfg_t	10
wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t	11
wifi_bandcfg_t	12
wifi_cal_data_t	13
wifi_chan_info_t	13
wifi_chan_list_param_set_t	14
wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t	15
wifi_chanlist_t	16
wifi_channel_desc_t	17
wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t	18
wifi_data_rate_t	19
wifi_domain_param_t	21
wifi_ds_rate	22
wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t	23
wififlt_cfg_t	24
wifi_fw_version_ext_t	24
wifi_fw_version_t	25
wifi_mac_addr_t	26
wifi_mef_entry_t	26
wifi_mef_filter_t	27
wifi_nat_keep_alive_t	29
wifi_rate_cfg_t	30
wifi_remain_on_channel_t	31
wifi_rf_channel_t	32
wifi_rssi_info_t	33
wifi_scan_chan_list_t	35
wifi_scan_channel_list_t	36
wifi_scan_params_v2_t	36
wifi_scan_result	38
wifi_sta_info_t	42
wifi_sta_list_t	43

wifi_sub_band_set_t	43
wifi_tbtt_offset_t	44
wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t	45
wifi_tx_power_t	47
wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t	48
wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t	48
wifi_txpwrlimit_t	49
wlan_cipher	50
wlan_ip_config	51
wlan_network	52
wlan_network_security	55
wlan_scan_result	58

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

cli.h	CLI module	61
dhcp-server.h	DHCP server	63
iperf.h	This file provides the support for network utility iperf	67
wifi-decl.h	Wifi structure declarations	68
wifi.h	This file contains interface to wifi driver	69
wifi_events.h	Wi-Fi events	81
wlan.h	WLAN Connection Manager	84
wlan_11d.h	WLAN module 11d API	148
wlan_tests.h	WLAN Connection Manager Tests	154
wm_net.h	Network Abstraction Layer	155
wm_os.h	OS Abstraction Layer	163
wm_utils.h	Utility functions	189

Confidential

Chapter 4

Data Structure Documentation

4.1 cli_command Struct Reference

Data Fields

- const char * [name](#)
- const char * [help](#)
- void(* [function](#))(int argc, char **argv)

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Structure for registering CLI commands

4.1.2 Field Documentation

4.1.2.1 name

```
const char* cli_command::name
```

The name of the CLI command

4.1.2.2 help

```
const char* cli_command::help
```

The help text associated with the command

4.1.2.3 function

```
void(* cli_command::function) (int argc, char **argv)
```

The function that should be invoked for this command.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [cli.h](#)

4.2 ipv4_config Struct Reference

Data Fields

- enum [address_types](#) [addr_type](#)
- unsigned [address](#)
- unsigned [gw](#)
- unsigned [netmask](#)
- unsigned [dns1](#)
- unsigned [dns2](#)

4.2.1 Detailed Description

This data structure represents an IPv4 address

4.2.2 Field Documentation

4.2.2.1 [addr_type](#)

```
enum address\_types ipv4_config::addr_type
```

Set to [ADDR_TYPE_DHCP](#) to use DHCP to obtain the IP address or [ADDR_TYPE_STATIC](#) to use a static IP. In case of static IP address ip, gw, netmask and dns members must be specified. When using DHCP, the ip, gw, netmask and dns are overwritten by the values obtained from the DHCP server. They should be zeroed out if not used.

4.2.2.2 [address](#)

```
unsigned ipv4_config::address
```

The system's IP address in network order.

4.2.2.3 gw

```
unsigned ipv4_config::gw
```

The system's default gateway in network order.

4.2.2.4 netmask

```
unsigned ipv4_config::netmask
```

The system's subnet mask in network order.

4.2.2.5 dns1

```
unsigned ipv4_config::dns1
```

The system's primary dns server in network order.

4.2.2.6 dns2

```
unsigned ipv4_config::dns2
```

The system's secondary dns server in network order.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wlan.h](#)

4.3 os_queue_pool_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int [size](#)

4.3.1 Detailed Description

Structure used for queue definition

4.3.2 Field Documentation

4.3.2.1 size

```
int os_queue_pool_t::size
```

Size of the queue

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wm_os.h](#)

4.4 os_thread_stack_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [size_t](#) [size](#)

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Structure to be used during call to the function [os_thread_create\(\)](#). Please use the macro [os_thread_stack_define](#) instead of using this structure directly.

4.4.2 Field Documentation

4.4.2.1 size

```
size_t os_thread_stack_t::size
```

Total stack size

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wm_os.h](#)

4.5 wifi_antcfg_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u32](#) [ant_mode](#)
- [t_u16](#) [evaluate_time](#)

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Type definition of [wifi_antcfg_t](#)

4.5.2 Field Documentation

4.5.2.1 ant_mode

```
t_u32 wifi_antcfg_t::ant_mode
```

Antenna Mode

4.5.2.2 evaluate_time

```
t_u16 wifi_antcfg_t::evaluate_time
```

Evaluate Time

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.6 wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u8 reconnect_counter](#)
- [t_u8 reconnect_interval](#)
- [t_u16 flags](#)

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Auto reconnect structure

4.6.2 Field Documentation

4.6.2.1 reconnect_counter

```
t_u8 wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t::reconnect_counter
```

Reconnect counter

4.6.2.2 reconnect_interval

t_u8 wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t::reconnect_interval

Reconnect interval

4.6.2.3 flags

t_u16 wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t::flags

Flags

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.7 wifi_bandcfg_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u16 [config_bands](#)
- t_u16 [fw_bands](#)

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Type definition of [wifi_bandcfg_t](#)

4.7.2 Field Documentation

4.7.2.1 config_bands

t_u16 wifi_bandcfg_t::config_bands

Infra band

4.7.2.2 fw_bands

t_u16 wifi_bandcfg_t::fw_bands

fw supported band

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.8 wifi_cal_data_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `t_u16 data_len`
- `t_u8 * data`

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Calibration Data

4.8.2 Field Documentation

4.8.2.1 data_len

```
t_u16 wifi_cal_data_t::data_len
```

Calibration data length

4.8.2.2 data

```
t_u8* wifi_cal_data_t::data
```

Calibration data

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.9 wifi_chan_info_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `t_u8 chan_num`
- `t_u16 chan_freq`
- `bool passive_scan_or_radar_detect`

4.9.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for Channel attributes

4.9.2 Field Documentation

4.9.2.1 chan_num

`t_u8 wifi_chan_info_t::chan_num`

Channel Number

4.9.2.2 chan_freq

`t_u16 wifi_chan_info_t::chan_freq`

Channel frequency for this channel

4.9.2.3 passive_scan_or_radar_detect

`bool wifi_chan_info_t::passive_scan_or_radar_detect`

Passive Scan or RADAR Detect

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.10 wifi_chan_list_param_set_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u8 no_of_channels](#)
- [wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t chan_scan_param](#) [1]

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Channel list parameter set

4.10.2 Field Documentation

4.10.2.1 no_of_channels

`t_u8 wifi_chan_list_param_set_t::no_of_channels`

number of channels

4.10.2.2 chan_scan_param

`wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t wifi_chan_list_param_set_t::chan_scan_param[1]`

channel scan array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.11 wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `t_u8` [chan_number](#)
- `t_u16` [min_scan_time](#)
- `t_u16` [max_scan_time](#)

4.11.1 Detailed Description

Channel scan parameters

4.11.2 Field Documentation

4.11.2.1 chan_number

`t_u8 wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t::chan_number`

channel number

4.11.2.2 min_scan_time

`t_u16 wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t::min_scan_time`

minimum scan time

4.11.2.3 max_scan_time

```
t_u16 wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t::max_scan_time
```

maximum scan time

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.12 wifi_chanlist_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u8 num_chans](#)
- [wifi_chan_info_t chan_info](#) [54]

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for Channel List Config

4.12.2 Field Documentation

4.12.2.1 num_chans

```
t_u8 wifi_chanlist_t::num_chans
```

Number of Channels

4.12.2.2 chan_info

```
wifi_chan_info_t wifi_chanlist_t::chan_info[54]
```

Channel Info

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.13 wifi_channel_desc_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u16 [start_freq](#)
- t_u8 [chan_width](#)
- t_u8 [chan_num](#)

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for Channel descriptor

Set CFG data for Tx power limitation

start_freq: Starting Frequency of the band for this channel
2407, 2414 or 2400 for 2.4 GHz

5000

4000

chan_width: Channel Width

20

chan_num : Channel Number

4.13.2 Field Documentation

4.13.2.1 start_freq

t_u16 wifi_channel_desc_t::start_freq

Starting frequency of the band for this channel

4.13.2.2 chan_width

t_u8 wifi_channel_desc_t::chan_width

Channel width

4.13.2.3 chan_num

t_u8 wifi_channel_desc_t::chan_num

Channel Number

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.14 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u8 mode
- t_u8 channel
- t_u8 chanInfo
- t_u16 txPower
- t_u16 pktLength
- t_u32 rateInfo

4.14.1 Detailed Description

CW_MODE_CTRL structure

4.14.2 Field Documentation

4.14.2.1 mode

t_u8 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t::mode

Mode of Operation 0:Disable 1: Tx Continuous Packet 2 : Tx Continuous Wave

4.14.2.2 channel

t_u8 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t::channel

channel

4.14.2.3 chanInfo

t_u8 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t::chanInfo

channel info

4.14.2.4 txPower

t_u16 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t::txPower

Tx Power level in dBm

4.14.2.5 pktLength

t_u16 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t::pktLength

Packet Length

4.14.2.6 rateInfo

t_u32 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t::rateInfo

bit rate info

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.15 wifi_data_rate_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u32 [tx_data_rate](#)
- t_u32 [rx_data_rate](#)
- t_u32 [tx_ht_bw](#)
- t_u32 [tx_ht_gi](#)
- t_u32 [rx_ht_bw](#)
- t_u32 [rx_ht_gi](#)
- t_u32 [tx_mcs_index](#)
- t_u32 [rx_mcs_index](#)
- mlan_rate_format [tx_rate_format](#)
- mlan_rate_format [rx_rate_format](#)

4.15.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for cmd get data rate

4.15.2 Field Documentation

4.15.2.1 tx_data_rate

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::tx_data_rate

Tx data rate

4.15.2.2 rx_data_rate

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::rx_data_rate

Rx data rate

4.15.2.3 tx_ht_bw

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::tx_ht_bw

Tx channel bandwidth

4.15.2.4 tx_ht_gi

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::tx_ht_gi

Tx guard interval

4.15.2.5 rx_ht_bw

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::rx_ht_bw

Rx channel bandwidth

4.15.2.6 rx_ht_gi

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::rx_ht_gi

Rx guard interval

4.15.2.7 tx_mcs_index

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::tx_mcs_index

MCS index

4.15.2.8 rx_mcs_index

t_u32 wifi_data_rate_t::rx_mcs_index

MCS index

4.15.2.9 tx_rate_format

mlan_rate_format wifi_data_rate_t::tx_rate_format

LG rate: 0, HT rate: 1, VHT rate: 2

4.15.2.10 rx_rate_format

```
mlan_rate_format wifi_data_rate_t::rx_rate_format
```

LG rate: 0, HT rate: 1, VHT rate: 2

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.16 wifi_domain_param_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u8 country_code](#) [COUNTRY_CODE_LEN]
- [t_u8 no_of_sub_band](#)
- [wifi_sub_band_set_t sub_band](#) [1]

4.16.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for domain parameters

This structure is accepted by wlan_uap_set_domain_params() API. This information is used to generate the country info IE.

4.16.2 Field Documentation

4.16.2.1 country_code

```
t_u8 wifi_domain_param_t::country_code[COUNTRY_CODE_LEN]
```

Country code

4.16.2.2 no_of_sub_band

```
t_u8 wifi_domain_param_t::no_of_sub_band
```

subbands count

4.16.2.3 sub_band

`wifi_sub_band_set_t` `wifi_domain_param_t::sub_band[1]`

Set of subbands of `no_of_sub_band` number of elements

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.17 wifi_ds_rate Struct Reference

Data Fields

- enum `wifi_ds_command_type` [sub_command](#)
- union {
 - [wifi_rate_cfg_t](#) `rate_cfg`
 - [wifi_data_rate_t](#) `data_rate`
- } `param`

4.17.1 Detailed Description

Type definition of [wifi_ds_rate](#)

4.17.2 Field Documentation

4.17.2.1 sub_command

`enum wifi_ds_command_type` `wifi_ds_rate::sub_command`

Sub-command

4.17.2.2 rate_cfg

`wifi_rate_cfg_t` `wifi_ds_rate::rate_cfg`

Rate configuration for MLAN_OID_RATE_CFG

4.17.2.3 data_rate

`wifi_data_rate_t` `wifi_ds_rate::data_rate`

Data rate for MLAN_OID_GET_DATA_RATE

4.17.2.4 param

```
union { ... } wifi_ds_rate::param
```

Rate configuration parameter

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.18 wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u16 ed_ctrl_2g](#)
- [t_s16 ed_offset_2g](#)

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Type definition of [wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t](#)

4.18.2 Field Documentation

4.18.2.1 ed_ctrl_2g

```
t_u16 wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t::ed_ctrl_2g
```

ED CTRL 2G

4.18.2.2 ed_offset_2g

```
t_s16 wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t::ed_offset_2g
```

ED Offset 2G

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.19 wififlt_cfg_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u32 criteria](#)
- [t_u16 nentries](#)
- [wifi_mef_entry_t mef_entry](#)

4.19.1 Detailed Description

Wifi filter config struct

4.19.2 Field Documentation

4.19.2.1 criteria

`t_u32 wififlt_cfg_t::criteria`

Filter Criteria

4.19.2.2 nentries

`t_u16 wififlt_cfg_t::nentries`

Number of entries

4.19.2.3 mef_entry

`wifi_mef_entry_t wififlt_cfg_t::mef_entry`

MEF entry

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.20 wifi_fw_version_ext_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `uint8_t` [version_str_sel](#)
- `char` [version_str](#) [[MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN](#)]

4.20.1 Detailed Description

Extended Firmware version

4.20.2 Field Documentation

4.20.2.1 version_str_sel

```
uint8_t wifi_fw_version_ext_t::version_str_sel
```

ID for extended version select

4.20.2.2 version_str

```
char wifi_fw_version_ext_t::version_str[MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN]
```

Firmware version string

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.21 wifi_fw_version_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char [version_str](#) [MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN]

4.21.1 Detailed Description

Firmware version

4.21.2 Field Documentation

4.21.2.1 version_str

```
char wifi_fw_version_t::version_str[MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN]
```

Firmware version string

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.22 wifi_mac_addr_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char [mac](#) [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]

4.22.1 Detailed Description

MAC address

4.22.2 Field Documentation

4.22.2.1 mac

```
char wifi_mac_addr_t::mac[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

Mac address array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.23 wifi_mef_entry_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u8 [mode](#)
- t_u8 [action](#)
- t_u8 [filter_num](#)
- [wifi_mef_filter_t filter_item](#) [MAX_NUM_FILTERS]
- t_u8 [rpn](#) [MAX_NUM_FILTERS]

4.23.1 Detailed Description

MEF entry struct

4.23.2 Field Documentation

4.23.2.1 mode

t_u8 wifi_mef_entry_t::mode

mode: bit0—hostsleep mode; bit1—non hostsleep mode

4.23.2.2 action

t_u8 wifi_mef_entry_t::action

action: 0—discard and not wake host; 1—discard and wake host; 3—allow and wake host;

4.23.2.3 filter_num

t_u8 wifi_mef_entry_t::filter_num

filter number

4.23.2.4 filter_item

wifi_mef_filter_t wifi_mef_entry_t::filter_item[MAX_NUM_FILTERS]

filter array

4.23.2.5 rpn

t_u8 wifi_mef_entry_t::rpn[MAX_NUM_FILTERS]

rpn array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.24 wifi_mef_filter_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u16 [type](#)
- t_u32 [pattern](#)
- t_u16 [offset](#)
- t_u16 [num_bytes](#)
- t_u16 [repeat](#)
- t_u8 [num_byte_seq](#)
- t_u8 [byte_seq](#) [MAX_NUM_BYTE_SEQ]
- t_u8 [num_mask_seq](#)
- t_u8 [mask_seq](#) [MAX_NUM_MASK_SEQ]

4.24.1 Detailed Description

Type definition of filter_item support three match methods: <1>Byte comparison type=0x41 <2>Decimal comparison type=0x42 <3>Bit comparison type=0x43

4.24.2 Field Documentation

4.24.2.1 type

```
t_u16 wifi_mef_filter_t::type
```

BYTE 0X41; Decimal 0X42; Bit 0x43

4.24.2.2 pattern

```
t_u32 wifi_mef_filter_t::pattern
```

value

4.24.2.3 offset

```
t_u16 wifi_mef_filter_t::offset
```

offset

4.24.2.4 num_bytes

```
t_u16 wifi_mef_filter_t::num_bytes
```

number of bytes

4.24.2.5 repeat

```
t_u16 wifi_mef_filter_t::repeat
```

repeat

4.24.2.6 num_byte_seq

```
t_u8 wifi_mef_filter_t::num_byte_seq
```

byte number

4.24.2.7 byte_seq

```
t_u8 wifi_mef_filter_t::byte_seq[MAX_NUM_BYTE_SEQ]
```

array

4.24.2.8 num_mask_seq

```
t_u8 wifi_mef_filter_t::num_mask_seq
```

mask numbers

4.24.2.9 mask_seq

```
t_u8 wifi_mef_filter_t::mask_seq[MAX_NUM_MASK_SEQ]
```

array

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.25 wifi_nat_keep_alive_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u16 [interval](#)
- t_u8 [dst_mac](#) [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
- t_u32 [dst_ip](#)
- t_u16 [dst_port](#)

4.25.1 Detailed Description

TCP nat keep alive information

4.25.2 Field Documentation

4.25.2.1 interval

```
t_u16 wifi_nat_keep_alive_t::interval
```

Keep alive interval

4.25.2.2 dst_mac

```
t_u8 wifi_nat_keep_alive_t::dst_mac[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

Destination MAC address

4.25.2.3 dst_ip

```
t_u32 wifi_nat_keep_alive_t::dst_ip
```

Destination IP

4.25.2.4 dst_port

```
t_u16 wifi_nat_keep_alive_t::dst_port
```

Destination port

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.26 wifi_rate_cfg_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- mlan_rate_format [rate_format](#)
- t_u32 [rate_index](#)
- t_u32 [rate](#)

4.26.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for cmd txratecfg

4.26.2 Field Documentation

4.26.2.1 rate_format

```
mlan_rate_format wifi_rate_cfg_t::rate_format
```

LG rate: 0, HT rate: 1, VHT rate: 2

4.26.2.2 rate_index

t_u32 wifi_rate_cfg_t::rate_index

Rate/MCS index (0xFF: auto)

4.26.2.3 rate

t_u32 wifi_rate_cfg_t::rate

Rate rate

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.27 wifi_remain_on_channel_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint16_t [remove](#)
- uint8_t [status](#)
- uint8_t [bandcfg](#)
- uint8_t [channel](#)
- uint32_t [remain_period](#)

4.27.1 Detailed Description

Remain on channel info structure

4.27.2 Field Documentation

4.27.2.1 remove

uint16_t wifi_remain_on_channel_t::remove

Remove

4.27.2.2 status

uint8_t wifi_remain_on_channel_t::status

Current status

4.27.2.3 bandcfg

```
uint8_t wifi_remain_on_channel_t::bandcfg
```

band configuration

4.27.2.4 channel

```
uint8_t wifi_remain_on_channel_t::channel
```

Channel

4.27.2.5 remain_period

```
uint32_t wifi_remain_on_channel_t::remain_period
```

Remain on channel period

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.28 wifi_rf_channel_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint16_t [current_channel](#)
- uint16_t [rf_type](#)

4.28.1 Detailed Description

Rf channel

4.28.2 Field Documentation

4.28.2.1 current_channel

```
uint16_t wifi_rf_channel_t::current_channel
```

Current channel

4.28.2.2 rf_type

```
uint16_t wifi_rf_channel_t::rf_type
```

RF Type

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.29 wifi_rssi_info_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [int16_t data_rssi_last](#)
- [int16_t data_nf_last](#)
- [int16_t data_rssi_avg](#)
- [int16_t data_nf_avg](#)
- [int16_t bcn_snr_last](#)
- [int16_t bcn_snr_avg](#)
- [int16_t data_snr_last](#)
- [int16_t data_snr_avg](#)
- [int16_t bcn_rssi_last](#)
- [int16_t bcn_nf_last](#)
- [int16_t bcn_rssi_avg](#)
- [int16_t bcn_nf_avg](#)

4.29.1 Detailed Description

RSSI information

4.29.2 Field Documentation

4.29.2.1 data_rssi_last

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::data_rssi_last
```

Data RSSI last

4.29.2.2 data_nf_last

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::data_nf_last
```

Data nf last

4.29.2.3 data_rssi_avg

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::data_rssi_avg
```

Data RSSI average

4.29.2.4 data_nf_avg

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::data_nf_avg
```

Data nf average

4.29.2.5 bcn_snr_last

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::bcn_snr_last
```

BCN SNR

4.29.2.6 bcn_snr_avg

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::bcn_snr_avg
```

BCN SNR average

4.29.2.7 data_snr_last

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::data_snr_last
```

Data SNR last

4.29.2.8 data_snr_avg

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::data_snr_avg
```

Data SNR average

4.29.2.9 bcn_rssi_last

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::bcn_rssi_last
```

BCN RSSI

4.29.2.10 bcn_nf_last

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::bcn_nf_last
```

BCN nf

4.29.2.11 bcn_rssi_avg

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::bcn_rssi_avg
```

BCN RSSI average

4.29.2.12 bcn_nf_avg

```
int16_t wifi_rssi_info_t::bcn_nf_avg
```

BCN nf average

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.30 wifi_scan_chan_list_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint8_t [num_of_chan](#)
- uint8_t [chan_number](#) [MLAN_MAX_CHANNEL]

4.30.1 Detailed Description

Channel list structure

4.30.2 Field Documentation

4.30.2.1 num_of_chan

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_chan_list_t::num_of_chan
```

Number of channels

4.30.2.2 chan_number

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_chan_list_t::chan_number [MLAN_MAX_CHANNEL]
```

Channel number

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.31 wifi_scan_channel_list_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u8 [chan_number](#)
- mlan_scan_type [scan_type](#)
- t_u16 [scan_time](#)

4.31.1 Detailed Description

Scan channel list

4.31.2 Field Documentation

4.31.2.1 chan_number

```
t_u8 wifi_scan_channel_list_t::chan_number
```

Channel number

4.31.2.2 scan_type

```
mlan_scan_type wifi_scan_channel_list_t::scan_type
```

Scan type Active = 1, Passive = 2

4.31.2.3 scan_time

```
t_u16 wifi_scan_channel_list_t::scan_time
```

Scan time

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.32 wifi_scan_params_v2_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u8 [bssid](#) [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
- char [ssid](#) [MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH+1]
- t_u8 [num_channels](#)
- [wifi_scan_channel_list_t](#) [chan_list](#) [MAX_CHANNEL_LIST]
- t_u8 [num_probes](#)
- int(* [cb](#))(unsigned int count)

4.32.1 Detailed Description

V2 scan parameters

4.32.2 Field Documentation

4.32.2.1 bssid

```
t_u8 wifi_scan_params_v2_t::bssid[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

BSSID to scan

4.32.2.2 ssid

```
char wifi_scan_params_v2_t::ssid[MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH+1]
```

SSID to scan

4.32.2.3 num_channels

```
t_u8 wifi_scan_params_v2_t::num_channels
```

Number of channels

4.32.2.4 chan_list

```
wifi_scan_channel_list_t wifi_scan_params_v2_t::chan_list[MAX_CHANNEL_LIST]
```

Channel list with channel information

4.32.2.5 num_probes

```
t_u8 wifi_scan_params_v2_t::num_probes
```

Number of probes

4.32.2.6 cb

```
int(* wifi_scan_params_v2_t::cb) (unsigned int count)
```

Callback to be called when scan is completed

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.33 wifi_scan_result Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint8_t [bssid](#) [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
- bool [is_ibss_bit_set](#)
- uint8_t [ssid](#) [MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH]
- int [ssid_len](#)
- uint8_t [Channel](#)
- uint8_t [RSSI](#)
- uint16_t [beacon_period](#)
- uint8_t [dtim_period](#)
- _SecurityMode_t [WPA_WPA2_WEP](#)
- _Cipher_t [wpa_mcstCipher](#)
- _Cipher_t [wpa_ucstCipher](#)
- _Cipher_t [rsn_mcstCipher](#)
- _Cipher_t [rsn_ucstCipher](#)
- bool [is_pmf_required](#)
- bool [phtcap_ie_present](#)
- bool [phtinfo_ie_present](#)
- bool [wmm_ie_present](#)
- uint16_t [band](#)
- bool [wps_IE_exist](#)
- uint16_t [wps_session](#)
- bool [wpa2_entp_IE_exist](#)
- uint8_t [trans_mode](#)
- uint8_t [trans_bssid](#) [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
- uint8_t [trans_ssid](#) [MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH]
- int [trans_ssid_len](#)

4.33.1 Detailed Description

Scan result information

4.33.2 Field Documentation

4.33.2.1 bssid

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::bssid[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

BSSID array

4.33.2.2 is_ibss_bit_set

```
bool wifi_scan_result::is_ibss_bit_set
```

Is bssid set?

4.33.2.3 ssid

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::ssid[MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH]
```

ssid array

4.33.2.4 ssid_len

```
int wifi_scan_result::ssid_len
```

SSID length

4.33.2.5 Channel

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::Channel
```

Channel associated to the BSSID

4.33.2.6 RSSI

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::RSSI
```

Received signal strength

4.33.2.7 beacon_period

```
uint16_t wifi_scan_result::beacon_period
```

Beacon period

4.33.2.8 dtim_period

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::dtim_period
```

DTIM period

4.33.2.9 WPA_WPA2_WEP

```
_SecurityMode_t wifi_scan_result::WPA_WPA2_WEP
```

Security mode info

4.33.2.10 wpa_mcstCipher

```
_Cipher_t wifi_scan_result::wpa_mcstCipher
```

WPA multicast cipher

4.33.2.11 wpa_ucstCipher

`_Cipher_t wifi_scan_result::wpa_ucstCipher`

WPA unicast cipher

4.33.2.12 rsn_mcstCipher

`_Cipher_t wifi_scan_result::rsn_mcstCipher`

No security multicast cipher

4.33.2.13 rsn_ucstCipher

`_Cipher_t wifi_scan_result::rsn_ucstCipher`

No security unicast cipher

4.33.2.14 is_pmf_required

`bool wifi_scan_result::is_pmf_required`

Is pmf required flag WPA_WPA2 = 0 => Security not enabled = 1 => WPA mode = 2 => WPA2 mode = 3 => WEP mode

4.33.2.15 phtcap_ie_present

`bool wifi_scan_result::phtcap_ie_present`

PHT CAP IE present info

4.33.2.16 phtinfo_ie_present

`bool wifi_scan_result::phtinfo_ie_present`

PHT INFO IE present info

4.33.2.17 wmm_ie_present

`bool wifi_scan_result::wmm_ie_present`

WMM IE present info

4.33.2.18 band

```
uint16_t wifi_scan_result::band
```

Band info

4.33.2.19 wps_IE_exist

```
bool wifi_scan_result::wps_IE_exist
```

WPS IE exist info

4.33.2.20 wps_session

```
uint16_t wifi_scan_result::wps_session
```

WPS session

4.33.2.21 wpa2_entp_IE_exist

```
bool wifi_scan_result::wpa2_entp_IE_exist
```

WPA2 enterprise IE exist info

4.33.2.22 trans_mode

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::trans_mode
```

Trans mode

4.33.2.23 trans_bssid

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::trans_bssid[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

Trans bssid array

4.33.2.24 trans_ssid

```
uint8_t wifi_scan_result::trans_ssid[MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH]
```

Trans ssid array

4.33.2.25 trans_ssid_len

```
int wifi_scan_result::trans_ssid_len
```

Trans bssid length

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.34 wifi_sta_info_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `t_u8 mac` [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
- `t_u8 power_mgmt_status`
- `t_s8 rssi`

4.34.1 Detailed Description

Station information structure

4.34.2 Field Documentation

4.34.2.1 mac

```
t_u8 wifi_sta_info_t::mac[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

MAC address buffer

4.34.2.2 power_mgmt_status

```
t_u8 wifi_sta_info_t::power_mgmt_status
```

Power management status 0 = active (not in power save) 1 = in power save status

4.34.2.3 rssi

```
t_s8 wifi_sta_info_t::rssi
```

RSSI: dBm

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.35 wifi_sta_list_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- int [count](#)

4.35.1 Detailed Description

Note: This is variable length structure. The size of array mac_list is equal to count. The caller of the API which returns this structure does not need to separately free the array mac_list. It only needs to free the sta_list_t object after use.

4.35.2 Field Documentation

4.35.2.1 count

```
int wifi_sta_list_t::count
```

Count

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.36 wifi_sub_band_set_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u8 [first_chan](#)
- t_u8 [no_of_chan](#)
- t_u8 [max_tx_pwr](#)

4.36.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for subband set

For uAP 11d support

4.36.2 Field Documentation

4.36.2.1 first_chan

```
t_u8 wifi_sub_band_set_t::first_chan
```

First channel

4.36.2.2 no_of_chan

```
t_u8 wifi_sub_band_set_t::no_of_chan
```

Number of channels

4.36.2.3 max_tx_pwr

```
t_u8 wifi_sub_band_set_t::max_tx_pwr
```

Maximum Tx power in dBm

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.37 wifi_tbtt_offset_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u32 [min_tbtt_offset](#)
- t_u32 [max_tbtt_offset](#)
- t_u32 [avg_tbtt_offset](#)

4.37.1 Detailed Description

TBTT offset structure

4.37.2 Field Documentation

4.37.2.1 min_tbtt_offset

```
t_u32 wifi_tbtt_offset_t::min_tbtt_offset
```

Min TBTT offset

4.37.2.2 max_tbtt_offset

t_u32 wifi_tbtt_offset_t::max_tbtt_offset

Max TBTT offset

4.37.2.3 avg_tbtt_offset

t_u32 wifi_tbtt_offset_t::avg_tbtt_offset

AVG TBTT offset

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.38 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- t_u8 [enable](#)
- t_u8 [reset](#)
- t_u32 [timeout](#)
- t_u16 [interval](#)
- t_u16 [max_keep_alives](#)
- t_u8 [dst_mac](#) [MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
- t_u32 [dst_ip](#)
- t_u16 [dst_tcp_port](#)
- t_u16 [src_tcp_port](#)
- t_u32 [seq_no](#)

4.38.1 Detailed Description

TCP keep alive information

4.38.2 Field Documentation

4.38.2.1 enable

t_u8 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::enable

Enable keep alive

4.38.2.2 reset

```
t_u8 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::reset
```

Reset

4.38.2.3 timeout

```
t_u32 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::timeout
```

Keep alive timeout

4.38.2.4 interval

```
t_u16 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::interval
```

Keep alive interval

4.38.2.5 max_keep_alives

```
t_u16 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::max_keep_alives
```

Maximum keep alives

4.38.2.6 dst_mac

```
t_u8 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::dst_mac[MLAN_MAC_ADDR_LENGTH]
```

Destination MAC address

4.38.2.7 dst_ip

```
t_u32 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::dst_ip
```

Destination IP

4.38.2.8 dst_tcp_port

```
t_u16 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::dst_tcp_port
```

Destination TCP port

4.38.2.9 src_tcp_port

```
t_u16 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::src_tcp_port
```

Source TCP port

4.38.2.10 seq_no

t_u32 wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t::seq_no

Sequence number

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.39 wifi_tx_power_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- uint16_t [current_level](#)
- uint8_t [max_power](#)
- uint8_t [min_power](#)

4.39.1 Detailed Description

Tx power levels

4.39.2 Field Documentation

4.39.2.1 current_level

uint16_t wifi_tx_power_t::current_level

Current power level

4.39.2.2 max_power

uint8_t wifi_tx_power_t::max_power

Maximum power level

4.39.2.3 min_power

uint8_t wifi_tx_power_t::min_power

Minimum power level

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.40 wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u8 num_mod_grps](#)
- [wifi_channel_desc_t chan_desc](#)
- [wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t txpwrlimit_entry](#) [10]

4.40.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for TRPC config

For TRPC support

4.40.2 Field Documentation

4.40.2.1 num_mod_grps

`t_u8 wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t::num_mod_grps`

Number of modulation groups

4.40.2.2 chan_desc

`wifi_channel_desc_t wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t::chan_desc`

Channel descriptor

4.40.2.3 txpwrlimit_entry

`wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t::txpwrlimit_entry`[10]

Channel Modulation groups

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.41 wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [t_u8 mod_group](#)
- [t_u8 tx_power](#)

4.41.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for Modulation Group

mod_group : ModulationGroup
0: CCK (1,2,5.5,11 Mbps)
1: OFDM (6,9,12,18 Mbps)
2: OFDM (24,36 Mbps)
3: OFDM (48,54 Mbps)
4: HT20 (0,1,2)
5: HT20 (3,4)
6: HT20 (5,6,7)
7: HT40 (0,1,2)
8: HT40 (3,4)
9: HT40 (5,6,7)
10: HT2_20 (8,9,10)
11: HT2_20 (11,12)
12: HT2_20 (13,14,15)
tx_power : Power Limit in dBm

4.41.2 Field Documentation

4.41.2.1 mod_group

t_u8 wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t::mod_group

Modulation group

4.41.2.2 tx_power

t_u8 wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t::tx_power

Tx Power

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.42 wifi_txpwrlimit_t Struct Reference

Data Fields

- [wifi_SubBand_t](#) subband
- t_u8 num_chans
- [wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t](#) txpwrlimit_config [40]

4.42.1 Detailed Description

Data structure for Channel TRPC config

For TRPC support

4.42.2 Field Documentation

4.42.2.1 subband

`wifi_SubBand_t` `wifi_txpwrlimit_t::subband`

SubBand

4.42.2.2 num_chans

`t_u8` `wifi_txpwrlimit_t::num_chans`

Number of Channels

4.42.2.3 txpwrlimit_config

`wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t` `wifi_txpwrlimit_t::txpwrlimit_config[40]`

TRPC config

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wifi-decl.h](#)

4.43 wlan_cipher Struct Reference

Data Fields

- `uint8_t` `wep40`: 1
- `uint8_t` `wep104`: 1
- `uint8_t` `tkip`: 1
- `uint8_t` `ccmp`: 1
- `uint8_t` `rsvd`: 4

4.43.1 Detailed Description

Wlan Cipher structure

4.43.2 Field Documentation

4.43.2.1 wep40

```
uint8_t wlan_cipher::wep40
```

1 bit value can be set for wep40

4.43.2.2 wep104

```
uint8_t wlan_cipher::wep104
```

1 bit value can be set for wep104

4.43.2.3 tkip

```
uint8_t wlan_cipher::tkip
```

1 bit value can be set for tkip

4.43.2.4 ccmp

```
uint8_t wlan_cipher::ccmp
```

1 bit value can be set for ccmp

4.43.2.5 rsvd

```
uint8_t wlan_cipher::rsvd
```

4 bits are reserved

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wlan.h](#)

4.44 wlan_ip_config Struct Reference

Data Fields

- struct [ipv4_config](#) ipv4

4.44.1 Detailed Description

Network IP configuration.

This data structure represents the network IP configuration for IPv4 as well as IPv6 addresses

4.44.2 Field Documentation

4.44.2.1 ipv4

```
struct ipv4_config wlan_ip_config::ipv4
```

The network IPv4 address configuration that should be associated with this interface.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wlan.h](#)

4.45 wlan_network Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char [name](#) [[WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH](#)]
- char [ssid](#) [[IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE](#)+1]
- char [bssid](#) [[IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE](#)]
- unsigned int [channel](#)
- enum [wlan_bss_type](#) type
- enum [wlan_bss_role](#) role
- struct [wlan_network_security](#) security
- struct [wlan_ip_config](#) ip
- unsigned [ssid_specific](#): 1
- unsigned [bssid_specific](#): 1
- unsigned [channel_specific](#): 1
- unsigned [security_specific](#): 1
- uint16_t [beacon_period](#)
- uint8_t [dtim_period](#)

4.45.1 Detailed Description

WLAN Network Profile

This data structure represents a WLAN network profile. It consists of an arbitrary name, WiFi configuration, and IP address configuration.

Every network profile is associated with one of the two interfaces. The network profile can be used for the station interface (i.e. to connect to an Access Point) by setting the role field to [WLAN_BSS_ROLE_STA](#). The network profile can be used for the micro-AP interface (i.e. to start a network of our own.) by setting the mode field to [WLAN_BSS_ROLE_UAP](#).

If the mode field is [WLAN_BSS_ROLE_STA](#), either of the SSID or BSSID fields are used to identify the network, while the other members like channel and security settings characterize the network.

If the mode field is [WLAN_BSS_ROLE_UAP](#), the SSID, channel and security fields are used to define the network to be started.

In both the above cases, the address field is used to determine the type of address assignment to be used for this interface.

4.45.2 Field Documentation

4.45.2.1 name

```
char wlan_network::name[WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH]
```

The name of this network profile. Each network profile that is added to the WLAN Connection Manager must have a unique name.

4.45.2.2 ssid

```
char wlan_network::ssid[IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE+1]
```

The network SSID, represented as a C string of up to 32 characters in length. If this profile is used in the micro-AP mode, this field is used as the SSID of the network. If this profile is used in the station mode, this field is used to identify the network. Set the first byte of the SSID to NULL (a 0-length string) to use only the BSSID to find the network.

4.45.2.3 bssid

```
char wlan_network::bssid[IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE]
```

The network BSSID, represented as a 6-byte array. If this profile is used in the micro-AP mode, this field is ignored. If this profile is used in the station mode, this field is used to identify the network. Set all 6 bytes to 0 to use any BSSID, in which case only the SSID will be used to find the network.

4.45.2.4 channel

```
unsigned int wlan_network::channel
```

The channel for this network.

If this profile is used in micro-AP mode, this field specifies the channel to start the micro-AP interface on. Set this to 0 for auto channel selection.

If this profile is used in the station mode, this constrains the channel on which the network to connect should be present. Set this to 0 to allow the network to be found on any channel.

4.45.2.5 type

```
enum wlan_bss_type wlan_network::type
```

BSS type

4.45.2.6 role

```
enum wlan_bss_role wlan_network::role
```

The network wireless mode enum `wlan_bss_role`. Set this to specify what type of wireless network mode to use. This can either be `WLAN_BSS_ROLE_STA` for use in the station mode, or it can be `WLAN_BSS_ROLE_UAP` for use in the micro-AP mode.

4.45.2.7 security

```
struct wlan_network_security wlan_network::security
```

The network security configuration specified by struct `wlan_network_security` for the network.

4.45.2.8 ip

```
struct wlan_ip_config wlan_network::ip
```

The network IP address configuration specified by struct `wlan_ip_config` that should be associated with this interface.

4.45.2.9 ssid_specific

```
unsigned wlan_network::ssid_specific
```

If set to 1, the `ssid` field contains the specific SSID for this network. The WLAN Connection Manager will only connect to networks whose SSID matches. If set to 0, the `ssid` field contents are not used when deciding whether to connect to a network, the BSSID field is used instead and any network whose BSSID matches is accepted.

This field will be set to 1 if the network is added with the SSID specified (not an empty string), otherwise it is set to 0.

4.45.2.10 bssid_specific

```
unsigned wlan_network::bssid_specific
```

If set to 1, the `bssid` field contains the specific BSSID for this network. The WLAN Connection Manager will not connect to any other network with the same SSID unless the BSSID matches. If set to 0, the WLAN Connection Manager will connect to any network whose SSID matches.

This field will be set to 1 if the network is added with the BSSID specified (not set to all zeroes), otherwise it is set to 0.

4.45.2.11 channel_specific

```
unsigned wlan_network::channel_specific
```

If set to 1, the `channel` field contains the specific channel for this network. The WLAN Connection Manager will not look for this network on any other channel. If set to 0, the WLAN Connection Manager will look for this network on any available channel.

This field will be set to 1 if the network is added with the channel specified (not set to 0), otherwise it is set to 0.

4.45.2.12 security_specific

```
unsigned wlan_network::security_specific
```

If set to 0, any security that matches is used. This field is internally set when the security type parameter above is set to WLAN_SECURITY_WILDCARD.

4.45.2.13 beacon_period

```
uint16_t wlan_network::beacon_period
```

Beacon period of associated BSS

4.45.2.14 dtim_period

```
uint8_t wlan_network::dtim_period
```

DTIM period of associated BSS

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wlan.h](#)

4.46 wlan_network_security Struct Reference

Data Fields

- enum [wlan_security_type](#) type
- struct [wlan_cipher](#) mcstCipher
- struct [wlan_cipher](#) ucstCipher
- bool [is_pmf_required](#)
- char [psk](#) [WLAN_PSK_MAX_LENGTH]
- uint8_t [psk_len](#)
- char [password](#) [WLAN_PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH]
- size_t [password_len](#)
- char [pmk](#) [WLAN_PMK_LENGTH]
- bool [pmk_valid](#)
- bool [mfpc](#)
- bool [mfpr](#)

4.46.1 Detailed Description

Network security configuration

4.46.2 Field Documentation

4.46.2.1 type

```
enum wlan_security_type wlan_network_security::type
```

Type of network security to use specified by enum wlan_security_type.

4.46.2.2 mcstCipher

```
struct wlan_cipher wlan_network_security::mcstCipher
```

Type of network security Group Cipher suite used internally

4.46.2.3 ucstCipher

```
struct wlan_cipher wlan_network_security::ucstCipher
```

Type of network security Pairwise Cipher suite used internally

4.46.2.4 is_pmf_required

```
bool wlan_network_security::is_pmf_required
```

Is PMF required

4.46.2.5 psk

```
char wlan_network_security::psk[WLAN_PSK_MAX_LENGTH]
```

Pre-shared key (network password). For WEP networks this is a hex byte sequence of length psk_len, for WPA and WPA2 networks this is an ASCII pass-phrase of length psk_len. This field is ignored for networks with no security.

4.46.2.6 psk_len

```
uint8_t wlan_network_security::psk_len
```

Length of the WEP key or WPA/WPA2 pass phrase, [WLAN_PSK_MIN_LENGTH](#) to [WLAN_PSK_MAX_LENGTH](#). Ignored for networks with no security.

4.46.2.7 password

```
char wlan_network_security::password[WLAN_PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH]
```

WPA3 SAE password, for WPA3 SAE networks this is an ASCII password of length password_len. This field is ignored for networks with no security.

4.46.2.8 password_len

```
size_t wlan_network_security::password_len
```

Length of the WPA3 SAE Password, WLAN_PASSWORD_MIN_LENGTH to WLAN_PASSWORD_MAX_LENGTH. Ignored for networks with no security.

4.46.2.9 pmk

```
char wlan_network_security::pmk[WLAN_PMK_LENGTH]
```

Pairwise Master Key. When pmk_valid is set, this is the PMK calculated from the PSK for WPA/PSK networks. If pmk_valid is not set, this field is not valid. When adding networks with [wlan_add_network](#), users can initialize pmk and set pmk_valid in lieu of setting the psk. After successfully connecting to a WPA/PSK network, users can call [wlan_get_current_network](#) to inspect pmk_valid and pmk. Thus, the pmk value can be populated in subsequent calls to [wlan_add_network](#). This saves the CPU time required to otherwise calculate the PMK.

4.46.2.10 pmk_valid

```
bool wlan_network_security::pmk_valid
```

Flag reporting whether pmk is valid or not.

4.46.2.11 mfpc

```
bool wlan_network_security::mfpc
```

Management Frame Protection Capable (MFPC)

4.46.2.12 mfpr

```
bool wlan_network_security::mfpr
```

Management Frame Protection Required (MFPR)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wlan.h](#)

4.47 wlan_scan_result Struct Reference

Data Fields

- char [ssid](#) [33]
- unsigned int [ssid_len](#)
- char [bssid](#) [6]
- unsigned int [channel](#)
- enum [wlan_bss_type](#) type
- enum [wlan_bss_role](#) role
- unsigned [wmm](#): 1
- unsigned [wpa2_entp](#): 1
- unsigned [wep](#): 1
- unsigned [wpa](#): 1
- unsigned [wpa2](#): 1
- unsigned [wpa3_sae](#): 1
- unsigned char [rssi](#)
- char [trans_ssid](#) [33]
- unsigned int [trans_ssid_len](#)
- char [trans_bssid](#) [6]
- uint16_t [beacon_period](#)
- uint8_t [dtim_period](#)

4.47.1 Detailed Description

Scan Result

4.47.2 Field Documentation

4.47.2.1 ssid

```
char wlan_scan_result::ssid[33]
```

The network SSID, represented as a NULL-terminated C string of 0 to 32 characters. If the network has a hidden SSID, this will be the empty string.

4.47.2.2 ssid_len

```
unsigned int wlan_scan_result::ssid_len
```

SSID length

4.47.2.3 bssid

```
char wlan_scan_result::bssid[6]
```

The network BSSID, represented as a 6-byte array.

4.47.2.4 channel

```
unsigned int wlan_scan_result::channel
```

The network channel.

4.47.2.5 type

```
enum wlan_bss_type wlan_scan_result::type
```

The network wireless type.

4.47.2.6 role

```
enum wlan_bss_role wlan_scan_result::role
```

The network wireless mode.

4.47.2.7 wmm

```
unsigned wlan_scan_result::wmm
```

The network supports WMM. This is set to 0 if the network does not support WMM or if the system does not have WMM support enabled.

4.47.2.8 wpa2_entp

```
unsigned wlan_scan_result::wpa2_entp
```

WPA2 Enterprise security

4.47.2.9 wep

```
unsigned wlan_scan_result::wep
```

The network uses WEP security.

4.47.2.10 wpa

```
unsigned wlan_scan_result::wpa
```

The network uses WPA security.

4.47.2.11 wpa2

```
unsigned wlan_scan_result::wpa2
```

The network uses WPA2 security

4.47.2.12 wpa3_sae

```
unsigned wlan_scan_result::wpa3_sae
```

The network uses WPA3 SAE security

4.47.2.13 rssi

```
unsigned char wlan_scan_result::rssi
```

The signal strength of the beacon

4.47.2.14 trans_ssid

```
char wlan_scan_result::trans_ssid[33]
```

The network SSID, represented as a NULL-terminated C string of 0 to 32 characters. If the network has a hidden SSID, this will be the empty string.

4.47.2.15 trans_ssid_len

```
unsigned int wlan_scan_result::trans_ssid_len
```

SSID length

4.47.2.16 trans_bssid

```
char wlan_scan_result::trans_bssid[6]
```

The network BSSID, represented as a 6-byte array.

4.47.2.17 beacon_period

```
uint16_t wlan_scan_result::beacon_period
```

Beacon Period

4.47.2.18 dtim_period

```
uint8_t wlan_scan_result::dtim_period
```

DTIM Period

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [wlan.h](#)

Chapter 5

File Documentation

5.1 cli.h File Reference

CLI module.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

5.1.2 Usage

The CLI module lets you register commands with the CLI interface. Modules that wish to register the commands should initialize the struct `cli_command` structure and pass this to `cli_register_command()`. These commands will then be available on the CLI.

5.1.3 Function Documentation

5.1.3.1 cli_register_command()

```
int cli_register_command (
    const struct cli_command * command )
```

Register a CLI command

This function registers a command with the command-line interface.

Parameters

in	<i>command</i>	The structure to register one CLI command
----	----------------	-------------------------------------------

Returns

0 on success
1 on failure

5.1.3.2 cli_unregister_command()

```
int cli_unregister_command (
    const struct cli_command * command )
```

Unregister a CLI command

This function unregisters a command from the command-line interface.

Parameters

in	<i>command</i>	The structure to unregister one CLI command
----	----------------	---------------------------------------------

Returns

0 on success
1 on failure

5.1.3.3 cli_init()

```
int cli_init (
    void )
```

Initialize the CLI module

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
error code otherwise.

5.1.3.4 cli_stop()

```
int cli_stop (
    void )
```

Stop the CLI thread and carry out the cleanup

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
error code otherwise.

5.1.3.5 cli_register_commands()

```
int cli_register_commands (
    const struct cli_command * commands,
    int num_commands )
```

Register a batch of CLI commands

Often, a module will want to register several commands.

Parameters

in	<i>commands</i>	Pointer to an array of commands.
in	<i>num_commands</i>	Number of commands in the array.

Returns

0 on success
1 on failure

5.1.3.6 cli_unregister_commands()

```
int cli_unregister_commands (
    const struct cli_command * commands,
    int num_commands )
```

Unregister a batch of CLI commands

Parameters

in	<i>commands</i>	Pointer to an array of commands.
in	<i>num_commands</i>	Number of commands in the array.

Returns

0 on success
1 on failure

5.2 dhcp-server.h File Reference

DHCP server.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

The DHCP Server is required in the provisioning mode of the application to assign IP Address to Wireless Clients that connect to the WM.

5.2.2 Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 dhcpd_cli_init()

```
int dhcpd_cli_init (
    void )
```

Register DHCP server commands

This function registers the CLI dhcp-stat for the DHCP server. dhcp-stat command displays ip to associated client mac mapping.

Returns

-WM_E_DHCPD_REGISTER_CMDS if cli init operation failed.
WM_SUCCESS if cli init operation success.

5.2.2.2 dhcp_server_start()

```
int dhcp_server_start (
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Start DHCP server

This starts the DHCP server on the interface specified. Typically DHCP server should be running on the micro-AP interface but it can also run on wifi direct interface if configured as group owner. Use [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get micro-AP interface handle.

Parameters

in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	The interface handle on which DHCP server will start
----	----------------------	------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code

5.2.2.3 dhcp_enable_dns_server()

```
void dhcp_enable_dns_server (
    char ** domain_names )
```

Start DNS server

This starts the DNS server on the interface specified for dhcp server. This function needs to be used before `dhcp_server_start()` function and can be invoked on receiving `WLAN_REASON_INITIALIZED` event in the application before starting micro-AP.

The application needs to define its own list of domain names with the last entry as NULL. The dns server handles dns queries and if domain name match is found then resolves it to device ip address. Currently the maximum length for each domain name is set to 32 bytes.

Eg. `char *domain_names[] = {"nxpprov.net", "www.nxpprov.net", NULL};`

`dhcp_enable_dns_server(domain_names);`

However, application can also start dns server without any domain names specified to solve following issue. Some of the client devices do not show WiFi signal strength symbol when connected to micro-AP in open mode, if dns queries are not resolved. With dns server support enabled, dns server responds with `ERROR_REFUSED` indicating that the DNS server refuses to provide whatever data client is asking for.

Parameters

in	<i>domain_names</i>	Pointer to the list of domain names or NULL.
----	---------------------	----------------------------------------------

5.2.2.4 dhcp_server_stop()

```
void dhcp_server_stop (
    void )
```

Stop DHCP server

5.2.2.5 dhcp_server_lease_timeout()

```
int dhcp_server_lease_timeout (
    uint32_t val )
```

Configure the DHCP dynamic IP lease time

This API configures the dynamic IP lease time, which should be invoked before DHCP server initialization

Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Number of seconds, use (60U*60U*number of hours) for clarity. Max value is (60U*60U*24U*49700U)
----	------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

Error status code

5.2.2.6 dhcp_get_ip_from_mac()

```
int dhcp_get_ip_from_mac (
    uint8_t * client_mac,
    uint32_t * client_ip )
```

Get IP address corresponding to MAC address from dhcpd ip-mac mapping

This API returns IP address mapping to the MAC address present in cache. IP-MAC cache stores MAC to IP mapping of previously or currently connected clients.

Parameters

in	<i>client_mac</i>	Pointer to a six byte array containing the MAC address of the client
out	<i>client_ip</i>	Pointer to IP address of the client

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or -WM_FAIL.

5.2.2.7 dhcp_stat()

```
void dhcp_stat (
    void )
```

Print DHCP stats on the console

This API prints DHCP stats on the console

5.2.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.2.3.1 wm_dhcpd_errno

```
enum wm_dhcpd_errno
```

DHCPD Error Codes

Enumerator

WM_E_DHCPD_SERVER_RUNNING	Dhcp server is already running
WM_E_DHCPD_THREAD_CREATE	Failed to create dhcp thread
WM_E_DHCPD_MUTEX_CREATE	Failed to create dhcp mutex
WM_E_DHCPD_REGISTER_CMDS	Failed to register dhcp commands
WM_E_DHCPD_RESP_SEND	Failed to send dhcp response
WM_E_DHCPD_DNS_IGNORE	Ignore as msg is not a valid dns query

Enumerator

WM_E_DHCPD_BUFFER_FULL	Buffer overflow occurred
WM_E_DHCPD_INVALID_INPUT	The input message is NULL or has incorrect length
WM_E_DHCPD_INVALID_OPCODE	Invalid opcode in the dhcp message
WM_E_DHCPD_INCORRECT_HEADER	Invalid header type or incorrect header length
WM_E_DHCPD_SPOOF_NAME	Spoof length is either NULL or it exceeds max length
WM_E_DHCPD_BCAST_ADDR	Failed to get broadcast address
WM_E_DHCPD_IP_ADDR	Failed to look up requested IP address from the interface
WM_E_DHCPD_NETMASK	Failed to look up requested netmask from the interface
WM_E_DHCPD_SOCKET	Failed to create the socket
WM_E_DHCPD_ARP_SEND	Failed to send Gratuitous ARP
WM_E_DHCPD_IOCTL_CALL	Error in ioctl call
WM_E_DHCPD_INIT	Failed to init dhcp server

5.3 iperf.h File Reference

This file provides the support for network utility iperf.

5.3.1 Function Documentation

5.3.1.1 iperf_cli_init()

```
int iperf_cli_init ( )
```

Register the Network Utility CLI command iperf.

Note

This function can only be called by the application after [wlan_init\(\)](#) called.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the CLI commands are registered
 -WM_FAIL otherwise (for example if this function was called while the CLI commands were already registered)

5.3.1.2 iperf_cli_deinit()

```
int iperf_cli_deinit ( )
```

Unregister Network Utility CLI command iperf.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the CLI commands are unregistered
 -WM_FAIL otherwise

5.4 wifi-decl.h File Reference

Wifi structure declarations.

5.4.1 Macro Documentation

5.4.1.1 MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN

```
#define MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN 128
```

Version string buffer length

5.4.1.2 BSS_TYPE_STA

```
#define BSS_TYPE_STA 0U
```

BSS type : STA

5.4.1.3 BSS_TYPE_UAP

```
#define BSS_TYPE_UAP 1U
```

BSS type : UAP

5.4.1.4 MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH

```
#define MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH (32U)
```

MLAN Maximum SSID Length

5.4.1.5 MLAN_MAX_PASS_LENGTH

```
#define MLAN_MAX_PASS_LENGTH (64)
```

MLAN Maximum PASSPHRASE Length

5.4.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.4.2.1 wifi_SubBand_t

```
enum wifi_SubBand_t
```

Wifi subband enum

Enumerator

SubBand_2_4_GHz	Subband 2.4 GHz
SubBand_5_GHz↔ _0	Subband 5 GHz 0
SubBand_5_GHz↔ _1	Subband 5 GHz 1
SubBand_5_GHz↔ _2	Subband 5 GHz 2
SubBand_5_GHz↔ _3	Subband 5 GHz 3

5.5 wifi.h File Reference

This file contains interface to wifi driver.

5.5.1 Function Documentation

5.5.1.1 wifi_init()

```
int wifi_init (
    const uint8_t * fw_start_addr,
    const size_t size )
```

Initialize Wi-Fi driver module.

Performs SDIO init, downloads Wi-Fi Firmware, creates Wi-Fi Driver and command response processor thread.

Also creates mutex, and semaphores used in command and data synchronizations.

Parameters

in	<i>fw_start_addr</i>	address of stored Wi-Fi Firmware.
in	<i>size</i>	Size of Wi-Fi Firmware.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or -WM_FAIL on error.

5.5.1.2 wifi_init_fcc()

```
int wifi_init_fcc (
    const uint8_t * fw_start_addr,
    const size_t size )
```

Initialize Wi-Fi driver module for FCC Certification.

Performs SDIO init, downloads Wi-Fi Firmware, creates Wi-Fi Driver and command response processor thread.

Also creates mutex, and semaphores used in command and data synchronizations.

Parameters

in	<i>fw_start_addr</i>	address of stored Manufacturing Wi-Fi Firmware.
in	<i>size</i>	Size of Manufacturing Wi-Fi Firmware.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or -WM_FAIL on error.

5.5.1.3 wifi_deinit()

```
void wifi_deinit (
    void )
```

Deinitialize Wi-Fi driver module.

Performs SDIO deinit, send shutdown command to Wi-Fi Firmware, deletes Wi-Fi Driver and command processor thread.

Also deletes mutex and semaphores used in command and data synchronizations.

5.5.1.4 wifi_register_data_input_callback()

```
int wifi_register_data_input_callback (
    void(*) (const uint8_t interface, const uint8_t *buffer, const uint16_t len) data↔
    _input_callback )
```

Register Data callback function with Wi-Fi Driver to receive DATA from SDIO.

This callback function is used to send data received from Wi-Fi firmware to the networking stack.

Parameters

in	<i>data_input_callback</i>	Function that needs to be called
----	----------------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS

5.5.1.5 wifi_deregister_data_input_callback()

```
void wifi_deregister_data_input_callback (
    void )
```

Deregister Data callback function from Wi-Fi Driver

5.5.1.6 wifi_register_amsdu_data_input_callback()

```
int wifi_register_amsdu_data_input_callback (
    void(*) (uint8_t interface, uint8_t *buffer, uint16_t len) amsdu_data_input_callback )
```

Register Data callback function with Wi-Fi Driver to receive processed AMSDU DATA from Wi-Fi driver.

This callback function is used to send data received from Wi-Fi firmware to the networking stack.

Parameters

in	<i>amsdu_data_input_callback</i>	Function that needs to be called
----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS

5.5.1.7 wifi_deregister_amsdu_data_input_callback()

```
void wifi_deregister_amsdu_data_input_callback (
    void )
```

Deregister Data callback function from Wi-Fi Driver

5.5.1.8 wifi_low_level_output()

```
int wifi_low_level_output (
    const uint8_t interface,
    const uint8_t * buffer,
    const uint16_t len )
```

Wi-Fi Driver low level output function.

Data received from upper layer is passed to Wi-Fi Driver for transmission.

Parameters

in	<i>interface</i>	Interface on which DATA frame will be transmitted. 0 for Station interface, 1 for uAP interface and 2 for Wi-Fi Direct interface.
in	<i>buffer</i>	A pointer pointing to DATA frame.
in	<i>len</i>	Length of DATA frame.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or -WM_E_NOMEM if memory is not available or -WM_E_BUSY if SDIO is busy.

5.5.1.9 wifi_set_packet_retry_count()

```
void wifi_set_packet_retry_count (
    const int count )
```

API to enable packet retries at wifi driver level.

This API sets retry count which will be used by wifi driver to retry packet transmission in case there was failure in earlier attempt. Failure may happen due to SDIO write port un-availability or other failures in SDIO write operation.

Note

Default value of retry count is zero.

Parameters

in	count	No of retry attempts.
----	-------	-----------------------

5.5.1.10 wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_enable()

```
void wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_enable (
    void )
```

This API can be used to enable AMPDU support on the go when station is a transmitter.

5.5.1.11 wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_disable()

```
void wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_disable (
    void )
```

This API can be used to disable AMPDU support on the go when station is a transmitter.

5.5.1.12 wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_enable()

```
void wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_enable (
    void )
```

This API can be used to enable AMPDU support on the go when station is a receiver.

5.5.1.13 wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_disable()

```
void wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_disable (
    void )
```

This API can be used to disable AMPDU support on the go when station is a receiver.

5.5.1.14 wifi_get_device_mac_addr()

```
int wifi_get_device_mac_addr (
    wifi_mac_addr_t * mac_addr )
```

Get the device MAC address

Parameters

out	<i>mac_addr</i>	Mac address
-----	-----------------	-------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS

5.5.1.15 wifi_get_device_firmware_version_ext()

```
int wifi_get_device_firmware_version_ext (
    wifi_fw_version_ext_t * fw_ver_ext )
```

Get the cached string representation of the wlan firmware extended version.

Parameters

in	<i>fw_ver_ext</i>	Firmware Version Extended
----	-------------------	---------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS

5.5.1.16 wifi_get_last_cmd_sent_ms()

```
unsigned wifi_get_last_cmd_sent_ms (
    void )
```

Get the timestamp of the last command sent to the firmware

Returns

Timestamp in millisec of the last command sent

5.5.1.17 wifi_update_last_cmd_sent_ms()

```
void wifi_update_last_cmd_sent_ms (
    void )
```

This will update the last command sent variable value to current time. This is used for power management.

5.5.1.18 wifi_register_event_queue()

```
int wifi_register_event_queue (
    os_queue_t * event_queue )
```

Register an event queue with the wifi driver to receive events

The list of events which can be received from the wifi driver are enumerated in the file [wifi_events.h](#)

Parameters

in	<i>event_queue</i>	The queue to which wifi driver will post events.
----	--------------------	--------------------------------------------------

Note

Only one queue can be registered. If the registered queue needs to be changed unregister the earlier queue first.

Returns

Standard SDK return codes

5.5.1.19 wifi_unregister_event_queue()

```
int wifi_unregister_event_queue (
    os_queue_t * event_queue )
```

Unregister an event queue from the wifi driver.

Parameters

in	<i>event_queue</i>	The queue to which was registered earlier with the wifi driver.
----	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

Standard SDK return codes

5.5.1.20 `wifi_get_scan_result()`

```
int wifi_get_scan_result (
    unsigned int index,
    struct wifi_scan_result ** desc )
```

Get scan list

Parameters

in	<i>index</i>	Index
out	<i>desc</i>	Descriptor of type <code>wifi_scan_result</code>

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.5.1.21 `wifi_get_scan_result_count()`

```
int wifi_get_scan_result_count (
    unsigned * count )
```

Get the count of elements in the scan list

Parameters

in, out	<i>count</i>	Pointer to a variable which will hold the count after this call returns
---------	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Warning

The count returned by this function is the current count of the elements. A scan command given to the driver or some other background event may change this count in the wifi driver. Thus when the API `wifi_get_scan_result` is used to get individual elements of the scan list, do not assume that it will return exactly 'count' number of elements. Your application should not consider such situations as a major event.

Returns

Standard SDK return codes.

5.5.1.22 `wifi_uap_bss_sta_list()`

```
int wifi_uap_bss_sta_list (
    wifi_sta_list_t ** list )
```

Returns the current STA list connected to our uAP

This function gets its information after querying the firmware. It will block till the response is received from firmware or a timeout.

Parameters

in, out	<i>list</i>	After this call returns this points to the structure wifi_sta_list_t allocated by the callee. This is variable length structure and depends on count variable inside it. The caller needs to free this buffer after use.. If this function is unable to get the sta list, the value of list parameter will be NULL
---------	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

The caller needs to explicitly free the buffer returned by this function.

Returns

void

5.5.1.23 wifi_set_cal_data()

```
void wifi_set_cal_data (
    uint8_t * cdata,
    unsigned int clen )
```

Set wifi calibration data in firmware.

This function may be used to set wifi calibration data in firmware.

Parameters

in	<i>cdata</i>	The calibration data
in	<i>clen</i>	Length of calibration data

5.5.1.24 wifi_set_mac_addr()

```
void wifi_set_mac_addr (
    uint8_t * mac )
```

Set wifi MAC address in firmware at load time.

This function may be used to set wifi MAC address in firmware.

Parameters

in	<i>mac</i>	The new MAC Address
----	------------	---------------------

5.5.1.25 _wifi_set_mac_addr()

```
void _wifi_set_mac_addr (
    uint8_t * mac )
```

Set wifi MAC address in firmware at run time.

This function may be used to set wifi MAC address in firmware.

Parameters

in	<i>mac</i>	The new MAC Address
----	------------	---------------------

5.5.1.26 wifi_add_mcast_filter()

```
int wifi_add_mcast_filter (
    uint8_t * mac_addr )
```

Add Multicast Filter by MAC Address

Multicast filters should be registered with the WiFi driver for IP-level multicast addresses to work. This API allows for registration of such filters with the WiFi driver.

If multicast-mapped MAC address is 00:12:23:34:45:56 then pass *mac_addr* as below: *mac_addr*[0] = 0x00 *mac_addr*[1] = 0x12 *mac_addr*[2] = 0x23 *mac_addr*[3] = 0x34 *mac_addr*[4] = 0x45 *mac_addr*[5] = 0x56

Parameters

in	<i>mac_addr</i>	multicast mapped MAC address
----	-----------------	------------------------------

Returns

0 on Success or else Error

5.5.1.27 wifi_remove_mcast_filter()

```
int wifi_remove_mcast_filter (
    uint8_t * mac_addr )
```

Remove Multicast Filter by MAC Address

This function removes multicast filters for the given multicast-mapped MAC address. If multicast-mapped MAC address is 00:12:23:34:45:56 then pass *mac_addr* as below: *mac_addr*[0] = 0x00 *mac_addr*[1] = 0x12 *mac_addr*[2] = 0x23 *mac_addr*[3] = 0x34 *mac_addr*[4] = 0x45 *mac_addr*[5] = 0x56

Parameters

in	<i>mac_addr</i>	multicast mapped MAC address
----	-----------------	------------------------------

Returns

0 on Success or else Error

5.5.1.28 wifi_get_ipv4_multicast_mac()

```
void wifi_get_ipv4_multicast_mac (
    uint32_t ipaddr,
    uint8_t * mac_addr )
```

Get Multicast Mapped Mac address from IPv4

This function will generate Multicast Mapped MAC address from IPv4 Multicast Mapped MAC address will be in following format: 1) Higher 24-bits filled with IANA Multicast OUI (01-00-5E) 2) 24th bit set as Zero 3) Lower 23-bits filled with IP address (ignoring higher 9bits).

Parameters

in	<i>ipaddr</i>	ipaddress(input)
in	<i>mac_addr</i>	multicast mapped MAC address(output)

Returns

void

5.5.1.29 wifi_get_region_code()

```
int wifi_get_region_code (
    t_u32 * region_code )
```

Get the wifi region code

This function will return one of the following values in the region_code variable.

0x10 : US FCC
 0x20 : CANADA
 0x30 : EU
 0x32 : FRANCE
 0x40 : JAPAN
 0x41 : JAPAN
 0x50 : China
 0xfe : JAPAN
 0xff : Special

Parameters

out	<i>region_code</i>	Region Code
-----	--------------------	-------------

Returns

Standard WMSDK return codes.

5.5.1.30 wifi_set_region_code()

```
int wifi_set_region_code (
    t_u32 region_code )
```

Set the wifi region code.

This function takes one of the values from the following array.

0x10 : US FCC
0x20 : CANADA
0x30 : EU
0x32 : FRANCE
0x40 : JAPAN
0x41 : JAPAN
0x50 : China
0xfe : JAPAN
0xff : Special

Parameters

in	<i>region_code</i>	Region Code
----	--------------------	-------------

Returns

Standard WMSDK return codes.

5.5.1.31 wifi_get_uap_channel()

```
int wifi_get_uap_channel (
    int * channel )
```

Get the uAP channel number

Parameters

in	<i>channel</i>	Pointer to channel number. Will be initialized by callee
----	----------------	----------------------------------------------------------

Returns

Standard WMSDK return code

5.5.1.32 wifi_enable_11d_support()

```
int wifi_enable_11d_support (
    void )
```

Sets the domain parameters for the uAP.

Note

This API only saves the domain params inside the driver internal structures. The actual application of the params will happen only during starting phase of uAP. So, if the uAP is already started then the configuration will not apply till uAP re-start.

To use this API you will need to fill up the structure [wifi_domain_param_t](#) with correct parameters.

E.g. Programming for US country code

```
wifi_sub_band_set_t sb = { .first_chan = 1, .no_of_chan= 11, .max_tx_pwr =
30, };
```

```
wifi_domain_param_t *dp = os_mem_alloc(sizeof(wifi_domain_param_t) + sizeof(wifi_
_sub_band_set_t));
```

```
(void)memcpy(dp->country_code, "US\0", COUNTRY_CODE_LEN); dp->no_of_sub_
band = 1; (void)memcpy(dp->sub_band, &sb, sizeof(wifi_sub_band_set_t));
```

```
wmprintf("wifi uap set domain params\n\r"); wifi_uap_set_domain_params(dp);
os_mem_free(dp);
```

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.5.2 Enumeration Type Documentation**5.5.2.1 anonymous enum**

anonymous enum

WiFi Error Code**Enumerator**

WIFI_ERROR_FW_DNLD_FAILED	The Firmware download operation failed.
WIFI_ERROR_FW_NOT_READY	The Firmware ready register not set.
WIFI_ERROR_CARD_NOT_DETECTED	The WiFi card not found.
WIFI_ERROR_FW_NOT_DETECTED	The WiFi Firmware not found.

Proprietary Information.
Copyright © 2020 NXP

5.5.2.2 country_code_t

enum `country_code_t`

802.11d country codes

Enumerator

COUNTRY_WW	World Wide Safe Mode
COUNTRY_US	US FCC
COUNTRY_CA	IC Canada
COUNTRY_SG	Singapore
COUNTRY_EU	ETSI
COUNTRY_AU	Australia
COUNTRY_KR	Republic Of Korea
COUNTRY_FR	France
COUNTRY_JP	Japan
COUNTRY_CN	China

5.6 wifi_events.h File Reference

Wi-Fi events.

5.6.1 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.6.1.1 wifi_event

enum `wifi_event`

Wifi events

Enumerator

WIFI_EVENT_UAP_STARTED	uAP Started
WIFI_EVENT_UAP_CLIENT_ASSOC	uAP Client Assoc
WIFI_EVENT_UAP_CLIENT_DEAUTH	uAP Client De-authentication
WIFI_EVENT_UAP_NET_ADDR_CONFIG	uAP Network Address Configuration
WIFI_EVENT_UAP_STOPPED	uAP Stopped
WIFI_EVENT_UAP_LAST	uAP Last
WIFI_EVENT_SCAN_RESULT	Scan Result
WIFI_EVENT_GET_HW_SPEC	Get hardware spec
WIFI_EVENT_ASSOCIATION	Association

Enumerator

WIFI_EVENT_PMK	PMK
WIFI_EVENT_AUTHENTICATION	Authentication
WIFI_EVENT_DISASSOCIATION	Disassociation
WIFI_EVENT_DEAUTHENTICATION	De-authentication
WIFI_EVENT_LINK_LOSS	Link Loss
WIFI_EVENT_NET_STA_ADDR_CONFIG	Network station address configuration
WIFI_EVENT_NET_INTERFACE_CONFIG	Network interface configuration
WIFI_EVENT_WEP_CONFIG	WEP configuration
WIFI_EVENT_MAC_ADDR_CONFIG	MAC address configuration
WIFI_EVENT_NET_DHCP_CONFIG	Network DHCP configuration
WIFI_EVENT_SUPPLICANT_PMK	Supplicant PMK
WIFI_EVENT_SLEEP	Sleep
WIFI_EVENT_AWAKE	Awake
WIFI_EVENT_IEEE_PS	IEEE PS
WIFI_EVENT_DEEP_SLEEP	Deep Sleep
WIFI_EVENT_PS_INVALID	PS Invalid
WIFI_EVENT_HS_CONFIG	HS configuration
WIFI_EVENT_ERR_MULTICAST	Error Multicast
WIFI_EVENT_ERR_UNICAST	error Unicast
WIFI_EVENT_11N_ADDBA	802.11N add block ack
WIFI_EVENT_11N_BA_STREAM_TIMEOUT	802.11N block Ack stream timeout
WIFI_EVENT_11N_DELBA	802.11n Delete block add
WIFI_EVENT_11N_AGGR_CTRL	802.11n aggregation control
WIFI_EVENT_CHAN_SWITCH_ANN	Channel Switch Announcement
WIFI_EVENT_CHAN_SWITCH	Channel Switch
WIFI_EVENT_LAST	Event to indicate end of Wi-Fi events

5.6.1.2 wifi_event_reason

```
enum wifi_event_reason
```

WiFi Event Reason

Enumerator

WIFI_EVENT_REASON_SUCCESS	Success
WIFI_EVENT_REASON_TIMEOUT	Timeout
WIFI_EVENT_REASON_FAILURE	Failure

5.6.1.3 wlan_bss_type

```
enum wlan_bss_type
```

Network wireless BSS Type

Confidential

Enumerator

WLAN_BSS_TYPE_STA	Station
WLAN_BSS_TYPE_UAP	uAP
WLAN_BSS_TYPE_ANY	Any

5.6.1.4 wlan_bss_role

enum `wlan_bss_role`

Network wireless BSS Role

Enumerator

WLAN_BSS_ROLE_STA	Infrastructure network. The system will act as a station connected to an Access Point.
WLAN_BSS_ROLE_UAP	uAP (micro-AP) network. The system will act as an uAP node to which other Wireless clients can connect.
WLAN_BSS_ROLE_ANY	Either Infrastructure network or micro-AP network

5.6.1.5 wifi_wakeup_event_t

enum `wifi_wakeup_event_t`

This enum defines various wakeup events for which wakeup will occur

Enumerator

WIFI_WAKE_ON_ALL_BROADCAST	Wakeup on broadcast
WIFI_WAKE_ON_UNICAST	Wakeup on unicast
WIFI_WAKE_ON_MAC_EVENT	Wakeup on MAC event
WIFI_WAKE_ON_MULTICAST	Wakeup on multicast
WIFI_WAKE_ON_ARP_BROADCAST	Wakeup on ARP broadcast
WIFI_WAKE_ON_MGMT_FRAME	Wakeup on receiving a management frame

5.7 wlan.h File Reference

WLAN Connection Manager.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

The WLAN Connection Manager (WLCMGR) is one of the core components that provides WiFi-level functionality like scanning for networks, starting a network (Access Point) and associating / disassociating with other wireless

networks. The WLCMGR manages two logical interfaces, the station interface and the micro-AP interface. Both these interfaces can be active at the same time.

5.7.2 Usage

The WLCMGR is initialized by calling `wlan_init()` and started by calling `wlan_start()`, one of the arguments of this function is a callback handler. Many of the WLCMGR tasks are asynchronous in nature, and the events are provided by invoking the callback handler. The various usage scenarios of the WLCMGR are outlined below:

- **Scanning:** A call to `wlan_scan()` initiates an asynchronous scan of the nearby wireless networks. The results are reported via the callback handler.
- **Network Profiles:** Starting / stopping wireless interfaces or associating / disassociating with other wireless networks is managed through network profiles. The network profiles record details about the wireless network like the SSID, type of security, security passphrase among other things. The network profiles can be managed by means of the `wlan_add_network()` and `wlan_remove_network()` calls.
- **Association:** The `wlan_connect()` and `wlan_disconnect()` calls can be used to manage connectivity with other wireless networks (Access Points). These calls manage the station interface of the system.
- **Starting a Wireless Network:** The `wlan_start_network()` and `wlan_stop_network()` calls can be used to start/stop our own (micro-AP) network. These calls manage the micro-AP interface of the system.

5.7.3 Function Documentation

5.7.3.1 wlan_init()

```
int wlan_init (
    const uint8_t * fw_start_addr,
    const size_t size )
```

Initialize the SDIO driver and create the wifi driver thread.

Parameters

in	<code>fw_start_addr</code>	Start address of the WLAN firmware.
in	<code>size</code>	Size of the WLAN firmware.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the WLAN Connection Manager service has initialized successfully.
Negative value if initialization failed.

5.7.3.2 wlan_start()

```
int wlan_start (
    int(*) (enum wlan_event_reason reason, void *data) cb )
```

Start the WLAN Connection Manager service.

This function starts the WLAN Connection Manager.

Note

The status of the WLAN Connection Manager is notified asynchronously through the callback, *cb*, with a `WLAN_REASON_INITIALIZED` event (if initialization succeeded) or `WLAN_REASON_INITIALIZATION_FAILED` (if initialization failed).

If the WLAN Connection Manager fails to initialize, the caller should stop WLAN Connection Manager via `wlan_stop()` and try `wlan_start()` again.

Parameters

in	<i>cb</i>	A pointer to a callback function that handles WLAN events. All further WLCMGR events will be notified in this callback. Refer to enum <code>wlan_event_reason</code> for the various events for which this callback is called.
----	-----------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

`WM_SUCCESS` if the WLAN Connection Manager service has started successfully.

-`WM_E_INVALID` if the *cb* pointer is NULL.

-`WM_FAIL` if an internal error occurred.

`WLAN_ERROR_STATE` if the WLAN Connection Manager is already running.

5.7.3.3 wlan_stop()

```
int wlan_stop (
    void )
```

Stop the WLAN Connection Manager service.

This function stops the WLAN Connection Manager, causing station interface to disconnect from the currently connected network and stop the micro-AP interface.

Returns

`WM_SUCCESS` if the WLAN Connection Manager service has been stopped successfully.

`WLAN_ERROR_STATE` if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running.

5.7.3.4 wlan_deinit()

```
void wlan_deinit (
    int action )
```

Deinitialize SDIO driver, send shutdown command to WLAN firmware and delete the wifi driver thread.

Parameters

<i>action</i>	Additional action to be taken with deinit WLAN_ACTIVE: no action to be taken
---------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

5.7.3.5 wlan_initialize_uap_network()

```
void wlan_initialize_uap_network (
    struct wlan_network * net )
```

WLAN initialize micro-AP network information

This API initializes a default micro-AP network. The network ssid, passphrase is initialized to NULL. Channel is set to auto. The IP Address of the micro-AP interface is 192.168.10.1/255.255.255.0. Network name is set to 'uap-network'.

Parameters

out	<i>net</i>	Pointer to the initialized micro-AP network
-----	------------	---------------------------------------------

5.7.3.6 wlan_add_network()

```
int wlan_add_network (
    struct wlan_network * network )
```

Add a network profile to the list of known networks.

This function copies the contents of *network* to the list of known networks in the WLAN Connection Manager. The network's 'name' field must be unique and between [WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MIN_LENGTH](#) and [WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH](#) characters. The network must specify at least an SSID or BSSID. The WLAN Connection Manager may store up to [WLAN_MAX_KNOWN_NETWORKS](#) networks.

Note

Profiles for the station interface may be added only when the station interface is in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.

This API can be used to add profiles for station or micro-AP interfaces.

Parameters

in	<i>network</i>	A pointer to the wlan_network that will be copied to the list of known networks in the WLAN Connection Manager successfully.
----	----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the contents pointed to by *network* have been added to the WLAN Connection Manager.

-WM_E_INVALID if *network* is NULL or the network name is not unique or the network name length is not valid or network security is [WLAN_SECURITY_WPA3_SAE](#) but Management Frame Protection Capable is not enabled. in [wlan_network_security](#) field. if network security type is [WLAN_SECURITY_WPA](#) or [WLAN_SECURITY_WPA2](#) or [WLAN_SECURITY_WPA_WPA2_MIXED](#), but the passphrase length is less than 8 or greater than 63, or the psk length equal to 64 but not hexadecimal digits. if network security type is [WLAN_SECURITY_WPA3_SAE](#), but the password length is less than 8 or greater than 255. if network security type is [WLAN_SECURITY_WEP_OPEN](#) or [WLAN_SECURITY_WEP_SHARED](#).

-WM_E_NOMEM if there was no room to add the network.

WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was running and not in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#), [WLAN_ASSOCIATED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.

5.7.3.7 wlan_remove_network()

```
int wlan_remove_network (
    const char * name )
```

Remove a network profile from the list of known networks.

This function removes a network (identified by its name) from the WLAN Connection Manager, disconnecting from that network if connected.

Note

This function is asynchronous if it is called while the WLAN Connection Manager is running and connected to the network to be removed. In that case, the WLAN Connection Manager will disconnect from the network and generate an event with reason [WLAN_REASON_USER_DISCONNECT](#). This function is synchronous otherwise.

This API can be used to remove profiles for station or micro-AP interfaces. Station network will not be removed if it is in [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state and uAP network will not be removed if it is in [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.

Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A pointer to the string representing the name of the network to remove.
----	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the network named *name* was removed from the WLAN Connection Manager successfully. Otherwise, the network is not removed.

WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was running and the station interface was not in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) state.

-WM_E_INVALID if *name* is NULL or the network was not found in the list of known networks.

-WM_FAIL if an internal error occurred while trying to disconnect from the network specified for removal.

5.7.3.8 wlan_connect()

```
int wlan_connect (
    char * name )
```

Connect to a wireless network (Access Point).

When this function is called, WLAN Connection Manager starts connection attempts to the network specified by *name*. The connection result will be notified asynchronously to the WLCMGR callback when the connection process has completed.

When connecting to a network, the event refers to the connection attempt to that network.

Calling this function when the station interface is in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) state will, if successful, cause the interface to transition into the [WLAN_CONNECTING](#) state. If the connection attempt succeeds, the station interface will transition to the [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state, otherwise it will return to the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) state. If this function is called while the station interface is in the [WLAN_CONNECTING](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state, the WLAN Connection Manager will first cancel its connection attempt or disconnect from the network, respectively, and generate an event with reason [WLAN_REASON_USER_DISCONNECT](#). This will be followed by a second event that reports the result of the new connection attempt.

If the connection attempt was successful the WLCMGR callback is notified with the event [WLAN_REASON_SUCCESS](#), while if the connection attempt fails then either of the events, [WLAN_REASON_NETWORK_NOT_FOUND](#), [WLAN_REASON_NETWORK_AUTH_FAILED](#), [WLAN_REASON_CONNECT_FAILED](#) or [WLAN_REASON_ADDRESS_FAILED](#) are reported as appropriate.

Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A pointer to a string representing the name of the network to connect to.
----	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

- WM_SUCCESS if a connection attempt was started successfully
- WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running.
- WM_E_INVALID if there are no known networks to connect to or the network specified by *name* is not in the list of known networks or network *name* is NULL.
- WM_FAIL if an internal error has occurred.

5.7.3.9 wlan_disconnect()

```
int wlan_disconnect (
    void )
```

Disconnect from the current wireless network (Access Point).

When this function is called, the WLAN Connection Manager attempts to disconnect the station interface from its currently connected network (or cancel an in-progress connection attempt) and return to the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) state. Calling this function has no effect if the station interface is already disconnected.

Note

This is an asynchronous function and successful disconnection will be notified using the [WLAN_REASON_↔USER_DISCONNECT](#).

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful
WLAN_ERROR_STATE otherwise

5.7.3.10 wlan_start_network()

```
int wlan_start_network (
    const char * name )
```

Start a wireless network (Access Point).

When this function is called, the WLAN Connection Manager starts the network specified by *name*. The network with the specified *name* must be first added using [wlan_add_network](#) and must be a micro-AP network with a valid SSID.

Note

The WLCMGR callback is asynchronously notified of the status. On success, the event [WLAN_REASON_↔UAP_SUCCESS](#) is reported, while on failure, the event [WLAN_REASON_UAP_START_FAILED](#) is reported.

Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A pointer to string representing the name of the network to connect to.
----	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if in power save state or uAP already running.
-WM_E_INVALID if *name* was NULL or the network *name* was not found or it not have a specified SSID.

5.7.3.11 wlan_stop_network()

```
int wlan_stop_network (
    const char * name )
```

Stop a wireless network (Access Point).

When this function is called, the WLAN Connection Manager stops the network specified by *name*. The specified network must be a valid micro-AP network that has already been started.

Note

The WLCMGR callback is asynchronously notified of the status. On success, the event [WLAN_REASON_↔UAP_STOPPED](#) is reported, while on failure, the event [WLAN_REASON_UAP_STOP_FAILED](#) is reported.

Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	A pointer to a string representing the name of the network to stop.
----	-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.

WLAN_ERROR_STATE if uAP is in power save state.

-WM_E_INVALID if *name* was NULL or the network *name* was not found or that the network *name* is not a micro-AP network or it is a micro-AP network but does not have a specified SSID.

5.7.3.12 wlan_get_mac_address()

```
int wlan_get_mac_address (
    unsigned char * dest )
```

Retrieve the wireless MAC address of station/micro-AP interface.

This function copies the MAC address of the wireless interface to the 6-byte array pointed to by *dest*. In the event of an error, nothing is copied to *dest*.

Parameters

out	<i>dest</i>	A pointer to a 6-byte array where the MAC address will be copied.
-----	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the MAC address was copied.

-WM_E_INVALID if *dest* is NULL.

5.7.3.13 wlan_get_address()

```
int wlan_get_address (
    struct wlan_ip_config * addr )
```

Retrieve the IP address configuration of the station interface.

This function retrieves the IP address configuration of the station interface and copies it to the memory location pointed to by *addr*.

Note

This function may only be called when the station interface is in the [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.

Parameters

out	<i>addr</i>	A pointer to the wlan_ip_config .
-----	-------------	---------------------------------------------------

Returns

- WM_SUCCESS if successful.
- WM_E_INVALID if *addr* is NULL.
- WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running or was not in the [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.
- WM_FAIL if an internal error occurred when retrieving IP address information from the TCP stack.

5.7.3.14 wlan_get_uap_address()

```
int wlan_get_uap_address (
    struct wlan_ip_config * addr )
```

Retrieve the IP address of micro-AP interface.

This function retrieves the current IP address configuration of micro-AP and copies it to the memory location pointed to by *addr*.

Note

This function may only be called when the micro-AP interface is in the [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.

Parameters

out	<i>addr</i>	A pointer to the wlan_ip_config .
-----	-------------	---------------------------------------------------

Returns

- WM_SUCCESS if successful.
- WM_E_INVALID if *addr* is NULL.
- WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running or the micro-AP interface was not in the [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.
- WM_FAIL if an internal error occurred when retrieving IP address information from the TCP stack.

5.7.3.15 wlan_get_uap_channel()

```
int wlan_get_uap_channel (
    int * channel )
```

Retrieve the channel of micro-AP interface.

This function retrieves the channel number of micro-AP and copies it to the memory location pointed to by *channel*.

Note

This function may only be called when the micro-AP interface is in the [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.

Confidential

Parameters

out	<i>channel</i>	A pointer to variable that stores channel number.
-----	----------------	---------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *channel* is NULL.
 -WM_FAIL if an internal error has occurred.

5.7.3.16 wlan_get_current_network()

```
int wlan_get_current_network (
    struct wlan_network * network )
```

Retrieve the current network configuration of station interface.

This function retrieves the current network configuration of station interface when the station interface is in the [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.

Parameters

out	<i>network</i>	A pointer to the wlan_network .
-----	----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *network* is NULL.
 WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running or not in the [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.

5.7.3.17 wlan_get_current_uap_network()

```
int wlan_get_current_uap_network (
    struct wlan_network * network )
```

Retrieve the current network configuration of micro-AP interface.

This function retrieves the current network configuration of micro-AP interface when the micro-AP interface is in the [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.

Parameters

out	<i>network</i>	A pointer to the wlan_network .
-----	----------------	-------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_E_INVALID if *network* is NULL.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running or not in the [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.

5.7.3.18 is_uap_started()

```
bool is_uap_started (  
    void )
```

Retrieve the status information of the micro-AP interface.

Returns

TRUE if micro-AP interface is in [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.
FALSE otherwise.

5.7.3.19 is_sta_connected()

```
bool is_sta_connected (  
    void )
```

Retrieve the status information of the station interface.

Returns

TRUE if station interface is in [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.
FALSE otherwise.

5.7.3.20 is_sta_ipv4_connected()

```
bool is_sta_ipv4_connected (  
    void )
```

Retrieve the status information of the ipv4 network of station interface.

Returns

TRUE if ipv4 network of station interface is in [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.
FALSE otherwise.

5.7.3.21 wlan_get_network()

```
int wlan_get_network (
    unsigned int index,
    struct wlan_network * network )
```

Retrieve the information about a known network using *index*.

This function retrieves the contents of a network at *index* in the list of known networks maintained by the WLAN Connection Manager and copies it to the location pointed to by *network*.

Note

[wlan_get_network_count\(\)](#) may be used to retrieve the number of known networks. [wlan_get_network\(\)](#) may be used to retrieve information about networks at *index* 0 to one minus the number of networks.

This function may be called regardless of whether the WLAN Connection Manager is running. Calls to this function are synchronous.

Parameters

in	<i>index</i>	The index of the network to retrieve.
out	<i>network</i>	A pointer to the wlan_network where the network configuration for the network at <i>index</i> will be copied.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *network* is NULL or *index* is out of range.

5.7.3.22 wlan_get_network_byname()

```
int wlan_get_network_byname (
    char * name,
    struct wlan_network * network )
```

Retrieve information about a known network using *name*.

This function retrieves the contents of a named network in the list of known networks maintained by the WLAN Connection Manager and copies it to the location pointed to by *network*.

Note

This function may be called regardless of whether the WLAN Connection Manager is running. Calls to this function are synchronous.

Parameters

in	<i>name</i>	The name of the network to retrieve.
out	<i>network</i>	A pointer to the wlan_network where the network configuration for the network having name as <i>name</i> will be copied.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *network* is NULL or *name* is NULL.

5.7.3.23 wlan_get_network_count()

```
int wlan_get_network_count (
    unsigned int * count )
```

Retrieve the number of networks known to the WLAN Connection Manager.

This function retrieves the number of known networks in the list maintained by the WLAN Connection Manager and copies it to *count*.

Note

This function may be called regardless of whether the WLAN Connection Manager is running. Calls to this function are synchronous.

Parameters

out	<i>count</i>	A pointer to the memory location where the number of networks will be copied.
-----	--------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *count* is NULL.

5.7.3.24 wlan_get_connection_state()

```
int wlan_get_connection_state (
    enum wlan_connection_state * state )
```

Retrieve the connection state of station interface.

This function retrieves the connection state of station interface, which is one of [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#), [WLAN_CONNECTING](#), [WLAN_ASSOCIATED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#).

Parameters

out	<i>state</i>	A pointer to the wlan_connection_state where the current connection state will be copied.
-----	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *state* is NULL
 WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running.

5.7.3.25 wlan_get_uap_connection_state()

```
int wlan_get_uap_connection_state (
    enum wlan_connection_state * state )
```

Retrieve the connection state of micro-AP interface.

This function retrieves the connection state of micro-AP interface, which is one of [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#), or [WLAN_UAP_STOPPED](#).

Parameters

out	<i>state</i>	A pointer to the wlan_connection_state where the current connection state will be copied.
-----	--------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *state* is NULL
 WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running.

5.7.3.26 wlan_scan()

```
int wlan_scan (
    int(*) (unsigned int count) cb )
```

Scan for wireless networks.

When this function is called, the WLAN Connection Manager starts scan for wireless networks. On completion of the scan the WLAN Connection Manager will call the specified callback function *cb*. The callback function can then retrieve the scan results by using the [wlan_get_scan_result\(\)](#) function.

Note

This function may only be called when the station interface is in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTING](#) state. Scanning is disabled in the [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state.
 This function will block until it can issue a scan request if called while another scan is in progress.

Parameters

in	<i>cb</i>	A pointer to the function that will be called to handle scan results when they are available.
----	-----------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_NOMEM if failed to allocated memory for [wlan_scan_params_v2_t](#) structure.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *cb* scan result callack function pointer is NULL.
 WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running or not in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) states.
 -WM_FAIL if an internal error has occurred and the system is unable to scan.

5.7.3.27 wlan_scan_with_opt()

```
int wlan_scan_with_opt (
    wlan_scan_params_v2_t t_wlan_scan_param )
```

Scan for wireless networks using options provided.

When this function is called, the WLAN Connection Manager starts scan for wireless networks. On completion of the scan the WLAN Connection Manager will call the specified callback function *cb*. The callback function can then retrieve the scan results by using the [wlan_get_scan_result\(\)](#) function.

Note

This function may only be called when the station interface is in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) state. Scanning is disabled in the [WLAN_CONNECTING](#) state.
 This function will block until it can issue a scan request if called while another scan is in progress.

Parameters

in	<i>wlan_scan_param</i>	A wlan_scan_params_v2_t structure holding a pointer to function that will be called to handle scan results when they are available, SSID of a wireless network, BSSID of a wireless network, number of channels with scan type information and number of probes.
----	------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
 -WM_E_NOMEM if failed to allocated memory for [wlan_scan_params_v2_t](#) structure.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *cb* scan result callack function pointer is NULL.
 WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running or not in the [WLAN_DISCONNECTED](#) or [WLAN_CONNECTED](#) states.
 -WM_FAIL if an internal error has occurred and the system is unable to scan.

5.7.3.28 wlan_get_scan_result()

```
int wlan_get_scan_result (
    unsigned int index,
    struct wlan_scan_result * res )
```

Retrieve a scan result.

This function may be called to retrieve scan results when the WLAN Connection Manager has finished scanning. It must be called from within the scan result callback (see [wlan_scan\(\)](#)) as scan results are valid only in that context. The callback argument 'count' provides the number of scan results that may be retrieved and [wlan_get_scan_result\(\)](#) may be used to retrieve scan results at *index* 0 through that number.

Note

This function may only be called in the context of the scan results callback.
Calls to this function are synchronous.

Parameters

in	<i>index</i>	The scan result to retrieve.
out	<i>res</i>	A pointer to the wlan_scan_result where the scan result information will be copied.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_E_INVALID if *res* is NULL
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the WLAN Connection Manager was not running
-WM_FAIL if the scan result at *index* could not be retrieved (that is, *index* is out of range).

5.7.3.29 wlan_set_ed_mac_mode()

```
int wlan_set_ed_mac_mode (
    wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t wlan_ed_mac_ctrl )
```

Configure ED MAC mode in Wireless Firmware.

Note

When ed mac mode is enabled, Wireless Firmware will behave following way:

when background noise had reached -70dB or above, WiFi chipset/module should hold data transmitting until condition is removed. It is applicable for both 5GHz and 2.4GHz bands.

Parameters

in	<i>wlan_ed_mac_ctrl</i>	Struct with following parameters ed_ctrl_2g 0 - disable EU adaptivity for 2.4GHz band 1 - enable EU adaptivity for 2.4GHz band
----	-------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

ed_offset_2g 0 - Default Energy Detect threshold (Default: 0x9) offset value range: 0x80 to 0x7F

Note

If 5GH enabled then add following parameters


```

ed_ctrl_5g          0 - disable EU adaptivity for 5GHz band
                   1 - enable EU adaptivity for 5GHz band

ed_offset_5g        0 - Default Energy Detect threshold(Default: 0xC)
                   offset value range: 0x80 to 0x7F

```

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the call was successful.
 -WM_FAIL if failed.

5.7.3.30 wlan_get_ed_mac_mode()

```

int wlan_get_ed_mac_mode (
    wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t * wlan_ed_mac_ctrl )

```

This API can be used to get current ED MAC MODE configuration.

Parameters

out	<i>wlan_ed_mac_ctrl</i>	A pointer to wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t with parameters mentioned in above set API.
-----	-------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the call was successful.
 -WM_FAIL if failed.

5.7.3.31 wlan_set_cal_data()

```

void wlan_set_cal_data (
    uint8_t * cal_data,
    unsigned int cal_data_size )

```

Set wireless calibration data in WLAN firmware.

This function may be called to set wireless calibration data in firmware. This should be call before [wlan_init\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

in	<i>cal_data</i>	The calibration data buffer
in	<i>cal_data_size</i>	Size of calibration data buffer.

5.7.3.32 wlan_set_mac_addr()

```
void wlan_set_mac_addr (
    uint8_t * mac )
```

Set wireless MAC Address in WLAN firmware.

This function may be called to set wireless MAC Address in firmware. This should be call before [wlan_init\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

in	mac	The MAC Address in 6 byte array format like uint8_t mac[] = { 0x00, 0x50, 0x43, 0x21, 0x19, 0x6E};
----	-----	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

5.7.3.33 wlan_configure_listen_interval()

```
void wlan_configure_listen_interval (
    int listen_interval )
```

Configure Listen interval of IEEE power save mode.

Note

Delivery Traffic Indication Message (DTIM): It is a concept in 802.11 It is a time duration after which AP will send out buffered BROADCAST / MULTICAST data and stations connected to the AP should wakeup to take this broadcast / multicast data.

Traffic Indication Map (TIM): It is a bitmap which the AP sends with each beacon. The bitmap has one bit each for a station connected to AP.

Each station is recognized by an Association Id (AID). If AID is say 1 bit number 1 is set in the bitmap if unicast data is present with AP in its buffer for station with AID = 1 Ideally AP does not buffer any unicast data it just sends unicast data to the station on every beacon when station is not sleeping.

When broadcast data / multicast data is to be send AP sets bit 0 of TIM indicating broadcast / multicast.

The occurrence of DTIM is defined by AP.

Each beacon has a number indicating period at which DTIM occurs.

The number is expressed in terms of number of beacons.

This period is called DTIM Period / DTIM interval.

For example:

If AP has DTIM period = 3 the stations connected to AP have to wake up (if they are sleeping) to receive broadcast / multicast data on every third beacon.

Generic:

When DTIM period is X AP buffers broadcast data / multicast data for X beacons. Then it transmits the data no matter whether station is awake or not.

Listen interval:

This is time interval on station side which indicates when station will be awake to listen i.e. accept data.

Long listen interval:

It comes into picture when station sleeps (IEEEPS) and it does not want to wake up on every DTIM So station is not worried about broadcast data/multicast data in this case.

This should be a design decision what should be chosen Firmware suggests values which are about 3 times DTIM at the max to gain optimal usage and reliability.

In the IEEEPS power save mode, the WiFi firmware goes to sleep and periodically wakes up to check if the AP has any pending packets for it. A longer listen interval implies that the WiFi card stays in power save for a longer duration at the cost of additional delays while receiving data. Please note that choosing incorrect value for listen interval will causes poor response from device during data transfer. Actual listen interval selected by

firmware is equal to closest DTIM.

For e.g.:-

AP beacon period : 100 ms

AP DTIM period : 2

Application request value: 500ms

Actual listen interval = 400ms (This is the closest DTIM). Actual listen interval set will be a multiple of DTIM closest to but lower than the value provided by the application.

This API can be called before/after association. The configured listen interval will be used in subsequent association attempt.

Parameters

in	<i>listen_interval</i>	Listen interval as below 0 : Unchanged, -1 : Disable, 1-49: Value in beacon intervals, >= 50: Value in TUs
----	------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

5.7.3.34 wlan_configure_null_pkt_interval()

```
void wlan_configure_null_pkt_interval (
    int time_in_secs )
```

Configure Null packet interval of IEEE power save mode.

Note

In IEEEPS station sends a NULL packet to AP to indicate that the station is alive and AP should not kick it off. If null packet is not send some APs may disconnect station which might lead to a loss of connectivity. The time is specified in seconds. Default value is 30 seconds.

This API should be called before configuring IEEEPS

Parameters

in	<i>time_in_secs</i>	: -1 Disables null packet transmission, 0 Null packet interval is unchanged, n Null packet interval in seconds.
----	---------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

5.7.3.35 wlan_set_antcfg()

```
int wlan_set_antcfg (
    uint32_t ant,
    uint16_t evaluate_time )
```

This API can be used to set the mode of Tx/Rx antenna. If SAD is enabled, this API can also used to set SAD antenna evaluate time interval(antenna mode must be antenna diversity when set SAD evaluate time interval).

Parameters

in	<i>ant</i>	Antenna valid values are 1, 2 and 65535 1 : Tx/Rx antenna 1 2 : Tx/Rx antenna 2 0xFFFF: Tx/Rx antenna diversity
in	<i>evaluate_time</i>	SAD evaluate time interval, default value is 6s(0x1770).

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.36 wlan_get_antcfg()

```
int wlan_get_antcfg (
    uint32_t * ant,
    uint16_t * evaluate_time )
```

This API can be used to get the mode of Tx/Rx antenna. If SAD is enabled, this API can also used to get SAD antenna evaluate time interval(antenna mode must be antenna diversity when set SAD evaluate time interval).

Parameters

out	<i>ant</i>	pointer to antenna variable.
out	<i>evaluate_time</i>	pointer to evaluate_time variable for SAD.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.37 wlan_get_firmware_version_ext()

```
char* wlan_get_firmware_version_ext (
    void )
```

Get the wifi firmware version extension string.

Note

This API does not allocate memory for pointer. It just returns pointer of WLCMGR internal static buffer. So no need to free the pointer by caller.

Returns

wifi firmware version extension string pointer stored in WLCMGR

5.7.3.38 wlan_version_extended()

```
void wlan_version_extended (
    void )
```

Use this API to print wlan driver and firmware extended version.

5.7.3.39 wlan_get_tsf()

```
int wlan_get_tsf (
    uint32_t * tsf_high,
    uint32_t * tsf_low )
```

Use this API to get the TSF from Wi-Fi firmware.

Parameters

in	<i>tsf_high</i>	Pointer to store TSF higher 32bits.
in	<i>tsf_low</i>	Pointer to store TSF lower 32bits.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.40 wlan_ieee80211_on()

```
int wlan_ieee80211_on (
    unsigned int wakeup_conditions )
```

Enable IEEE80211 with Host Sleep Configuration

When enabled, it opportunistically puts the wireless card into IEEE80211 mode. Before putting the Wireless card in power save this also sets the hostsleep configuration on the card as specified. This makes the card generate a wakeup for the processor if any of the wakeup conditions are met.

Parameters

in	<i>wakeup_conditions</i>	conditions to wake the host. This should be a logical OR of the conditions in wlan_wakeup_event_t . Typically devices would want to wake up on WAKE_ON_ALL_BROADCAST , WAKE_ON_UNICAST , WAKE_ON_MAC_EVENT , WAKE_ON_MULTICAST , WAKE_ON_ARP_BROADCAST , WAKE_ON_MGMT_FRAME wnm_set 1: wnm is set. 0: wnm is not set. wnm_sleep_time: wnm sleep interval.(number of dtims)
----	--------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the call was successful.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the call was made in a state where such an operation is illegal.
-WM_FAIL otherwise.

Note

This function should be used after station gets connected to a network.

5.7.3.41 wlan_ieeepps_off()

```
int wlan_ieeepps_off (  
    void )
```

Turn off IEEE Power Save mode.

Note

This call is asynchronous. The system will exit the power-save mode only when all requisite conditions are met.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the call was successful.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the call was made in a state where such an operation is illegal.
-WM_FAIL otherwise.

5.7.3.42 wlan_deepsleepps_on()

```
int wlan_deepsleepps_on (  
    void )
```

Turn on Deep Sleep Power Save mode.

Note

This call is asynchronous. The system will enter the power-save mode only when all requisite conditions are met. For example, wlan should be disconnected for this to work.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the call was successful.
WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the call was made in a state where such an operation is illegal.

5.7.3.43 wlan_deepsleepps_off()

```
int wlan_deepsleepps_off (
    void )
```

Turn off Deep Sleep Power Save mode.

Note

This call is asynchronous. The system will exit the power-save mode only when all requisite conditions are met.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the call was successful.

WLAN_ERROR_STATE if the call was made in a state where such an operation is illegal.

5.7.3.44 wlan_get_beacon_period()

```
uint16_t wlan_get_beacon_period (
    void )
```

Use this API to get the beacon period of associated BSS.

Returns

beacon_period if operation is successful.

0 if command fails.

5.7.3.45 wlan_get_dtim_period()

```
uint8_t wlan_get_dtim_period (
    void )
```

Use this API to get the dtim period of associated BSS.

Returns

dtim_period if operation is successful.

0 if DTIM IE Is not found in AP's Probe response.

Note

This API should not be called from WLAN event handler registered by application during [wlan_start](#).

5.7.3.46 wlan_get_data_rate()

```
int wlan_get_data_rate (
    wlan_ds_rate * ds_rate )
```

Use this API to get the current tx and rx rates along with bandwidth and guard interval information if rate is 11N.

Parameters

in	<i>ds_rate</i>	A pointer to structure which will have tx, rx rate information along with bandwidth and guard interval information.
----	----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

If rate is greater than 11 then it is 11N rate and from 12 MCS0 rate starts. The bandwidth mapping is like value 0 is for 20MHz, 1 is 40MHz, 2 is for 80MHz. The guard interval value zero means Long otherwise Short.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.47 wlan_set_pmfcfg()

```
int wlan_set_pmfcfg (
    uint8_t mfpc,
    uint8_t mfpr )
```

Use this API to set the set management frame protection parameters.

Parameters

in	<i>mfpc</i>	Management Frame Protection Capable (MFPC) 1: Management Frame Protection Capable 0: Management Frame Protection not Capable
in	<i>mfpr</i>	Management Frame Protection Required (MFPR) 1: Management Frame Protection Required 0: Management Frame Protection Optional

Note

Default setting is PMF not capable. mfpc = 0, mfpr = 1 is an invalid combination

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.48 wlan_get_pmfcfg()

```
int wlan_get_pmfcfg (
    uint8_t * mfpc,
    uint8_t * mfpr )
```

Use this API to get the set management frame protection parameters.

Parameters

out	<i>mfp</i>	Management Frame Protection Capable (MFPC) 1: Management Frame Protection Capable 0: Management Frame Protection not Capable
out	<i>mfp</i>	Management Frame Protection Required (MFPR) 1: Management Frame Protection Required 0: Management Frame Protection Optional

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.49 wlan_set_packet_filters()


```
int wlan_set_packet_filters (
    wlanflt_cfg_t * flt_cfg )
```

Use this API to set packet filters in Wi-Fi firmware.

Confidential

Parameters

Parameters

in	<i>flt_cfg</i>	<p>A pointer to structure which holds the the packet filters in same way as given below.</p> <p>MEF Configuration command</p> <pre>mefcfg={ Criteria: bit0-broadcast, bit1-unicast, bit3-multicast Criteria=2 Unicast frames are received during hostsleepmode NumEntries=1 Number of activated MEF entries mef_entry_0: example filters to match TCP destination port 80 send by 192.168.0.88 pkt or magic pkt. mef_entry_0={ mode: bit0-hostsleep mode, bit1-non hostsleep mode mode=1 HostSleep mode action: 0-discard and not wake host, 1-discard and wake host 3-allow and wake host action=3 Allow and Wake host filter_num=3 Number of filter RPN only support "&&" and " " operator,space can not be removed between operator. RPN=Filter_0 && Filter_1 Filter_2 Byte comparison filter's type is 0x41,Decimal comparison filter's type is 0x42, Bit comparison filter's type is 0x43 Filter_0 is decimal comparison filter, it always with type=0x42 Decimal filter always has type, pattern, offset, numbyte 4 field Filter_0 will match rx pkt with TCP destination port 80 Filter_0={ type=0x42 decimal comparison filter pattern=80 80 is the decimal constant to be compared offset=44 44 is the byte offset of the field in RX pkt to be compare numbyte=2 2 is the number of bytes of the field } Filter_1 is Byte comparison filter, it always with type=0x41 Byte filter always has type, byte, repeat, offset 4 filed Filter_1 will match rx pkt send by IP address 192.168.0.88 Filter_1={ type=0x41 Byte comparison filter repeat=1 1 copies of 'c0:a8:00:58' byte=c0:a8:00:58 'c0:a8:00:58' is the byte sequence constant with each byte in hex format, with ':' as delimiter between two byte. offset=34 34 is the byte offset of the equal length field of rx'd pkt. } Filter_2 is Magic packet, it will looking for 16 contiguous copies of '00:50:43:20:01:02' from the rx pkt's offset 14 Filter_2={ type=0x41 Byte comparison filter repeat=16 16 copies of '00:50:43:20:01:02' byte=00:50:43:20:01:02 # '00:50:43:20:01:02' is the byte sequence constant offset=14 14 is the byte offset of the equal length field of rx'd pkt. } } Above filters can be set by filling values in following way in wlan_flt_cfg_t structure. wlan_flt_cfg_t flt_cfg; uint8_t byte_seq1[] = {0xc0, 0xa8, 0x00, 0x58}; uint8_t byte_seq2[] = {0x00, 0x50, 0x43, 0x20, 0x01, 0x02}; memset(&flt_cfg, 0, sizeof(wlan_flt_cfg_t)); flt_cfg.criteria = 2; flt_cfg.nentries = 1; flt_cfg.mef_entry.mode = 1; flt_cfg.mef_entry.action = 3; flt_cfg.mef_entry.filter_num = 3;</pre>
		<p>Proprietary Information. Copyright © 2020 NXP</p>

Parameters

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.50 wlan_set_auto_arp()

```
int wlan_set_auto_arp (  
    void )
```

Use this API to enable ARP Offload in Wi-Fi firmware

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.51 wlan_send_host_sleep()

```
int wlan_send_host_sleep (  
    uint32_t wakeup_condition )
```

Use this API to configure host sleep params in Wi-Fi firmware.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.52 wlan_get_current_bssid()

```
int wlan_get_current_bssid (  
    uint8_t * bssid )
```

Use this API to get the BSSID of associated BSS.

Parameters

in	<i>bssid</i>	A pointer to array to store the BSSID.
----	--------------	----------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation is successful.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

5.7.3.53 wlan_get_current_channel()

```
uint8_t wlan_get_current_channel (
    void )
```

Use this API to get the channel number of associated BSS.

Returns

channel number if operation is successful.
0 if command fails.

5.7.3.54 wlan_get_ps_mode()

```
int wlan_get_ps_mode (
    enum wlan_ps_mode * ps_mode )
```

Get station interface power save mode.

Parameters

out	<i>ps_mode</i>	A pointer to wlan_ps_mode where station interface power save mode will be stored.
-----	----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_E_INVALID if *ps_mode* was NULL.

5.7.3.55 wlan_wlcmgr_send_msg()

```
int wlan_wlcmgr_send_msg (
    enum wifi_event event,
    enum wifi_event_reason reason,
    void * data )
```

Send message to WLAN Connection Manager thread.

Parameters

in	<i>event</i>	An event from wifi_event .
in	<i>reason</i>	A reason code.
in	<i>data</i>	A pointer to data buffer associated with event.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if failed.

5.7.3.56 wlan_wfa_basic_cli_init()

```
int wlan_wfa_basic_cli_init (  
    void )
```

Register WFA basic WLAN CLI commands

This function registers basic WLAN CLI commands like showing version information, MAC address

Note

This function can only be called by the application after [wlan_init\(\)](#) called.

Returns

WLAN_ERROR_NONE if the CLI commands were registered or
WLAN_ERROR_ACTION if they were not registered (for example if this function was called while the CLI commands were already registered).

5.7.3.57 wlan_basic_cli_init()

```
int wlan_basic_cli_init (  
    void )
```

Register basic WLAN CLI commands

This function registers basic WLAN CLI commands like showing version information, MAC address

Note

This function can only be called by the application after [wlan_init\(\)](#) called.

This function gets called by [wlan_cli_init\(\)](#), hence only one function out of these two functions should be called in the application.

Returns

WLAN_ERROR_NONE if the CLI commands were registered or
WLAN_ERROR_ACTION if they were not registered (for example if this function was called while the CLI commands were already registered).

5.7.3.58 wlan_cli_init()

```
int wlan_cli_init (  
    void )
```

Register WLAN CLI commands.

Try to register the WLAN CLI commands with the CLI subsystem. This function is available for the application for use.

Note

This function can only be called by the application after [wlan_init\(\)](#) called.

This function internally calls [wlan_basic_cli_init\(\)](#), hence only one function out of these two functions should be called in the application.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the CLI commands were registered or

-WM_FAIL if they were not (for example if this function was called while the CLI commands were already registered).

5.7.3.59 wlan_enhanced_cli_init()

```
int wlan_enhanced_cli_init (  
    void )
```

Register WLAN enhanced CLI commands.

Register the WLAN enhanced CLI commands like set or get tx-power, tx-datarate, tx-modulation etc with the CLI subsystem.

Note

This function can only be called by the application after [wlan_init\(\)](#) called.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if the CLI commands were registered or

-WM_FAIL if they were not (for example if this function was called while the CLI commands were already registered).

5.7.3.60 wlan_get_uap_supported_max_clients()

```
unsigned int wlan_get_uap_supported_max_clients (
    void )
```

Get maximum number of WLAN firmware supported stations that will be allowed to connect to the uAP.

Returns

Maximum number of WLAN firmware supported stations.

Note

Get operation is allowed in any uAP state.

5.7.3.61 wlan_get_uap_max_clients()

```
int wlan_get_uap_max_clients (
    unsigned int * max_sta_num )
```

Get current maximum number of stations that will be allowed to connect to the uAP.

Parameters

out	<i>max_sta_num</i>	A pointer to variable where current maximum number of stations of uAP interface will be stored.
-----	--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

Note

Get operation is allowed in any uAP state.

5.7.3.62 wlan_set_uap_max_clients()

```
int wlan_set_uap_max_clients (
    unsigned int max_sta_num )
```

Set maximum number of stations that will be allowed to connect to the uAP.

Parameters

in	<i>max_sta_num</i>	Number of maximum stations for uAP.
----	--------------------	-------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

Note

Set operation is not allowed in [WLAN_UAP_STARTED](#) state.

5.7.3.63 wlan_set_htcapinfo()

```
int wlan_set_htcapinfo (
    unsigned int htcapinfo )
```

This API can be used to configure some of parameters in HTCAPInfo IE (such as Short GI, Channel BW, and Green field support)

Parameters

in	<i>htcapinfo</i>	<p>This is a bitmap and should be used as following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit 29: Green field enable/disable Bit 26: Rx STBC Support enable/disable. (As we support single spatial stream only 1 bit is used for Rx STBC) Bit 25: Tx STBC support enable/disable. Bit 24: Short GI in 40 Mhz enable/disable Bit 23: Short GI in 20 Mhz enable/disable Bit 22: Rx LDPC enable/disable Bit 17: 20/40 Mhz enable/disable. Bit 8: Enable/disable 40Mhz Intolerant bit in ht capinfo. <p>0 will reset this bit and 1 will set this bit in htcapinfo attached in assoc request. All others are reserved and should be set to 0.</p>
----	------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.64 wlan_set_httxcfg()

```
int wlan_set_httxcfg (
    unsigned short httxcfg )
```

This API can be used to configure various 11n specific configuration for transmit (such as Short GI, Channel BW and Green field support)

Confidential

Parameters

in	<i>httxcfg</i>	<p>This is a bitmap and should be used as following</p> <p>Bit 15-10: Reserved set to 0</p> <p>Bit 9-8: Rx STBC set to 0x01</p> <p>BIT9 BIT8 Description</p> <p>0 0 No spatial streams</p> <p>0 1 One spatial streams supported</p> <p>1 0 Reserved</p> <p>1 1 Reserved</p> <p>Bit 7: STBC enable/disable</p> <p>Bit 6: Short GI in 40 Mhz enable/disable</p> <p>Bit 5: Short GI in 20 Mhz enable/disable</p> <p>Bit 4: Green field enable/disable</p> <p>Bit 3-2: Reserved set to 1</p> <p>Bit 1: 20/40 Mhz enable/disable.</p> <p>Bit 0: LDPC enable/disable</p> <p>When Bit 1 is set then firmware could transmit in 20Mhz or 40Mhz based on rate adaptation. When this bit is reset then firmware will only transmit in 20Mhz.</p>
----	----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.65 wlan_set_txratecfg()

```
int wlan_set_txratecfg (
    wlan_ds_rate ds_rate )
```

This API can be used to set the transmit data rate.

Note

The data rate can be set only after association.

Parameters

in	<i>ds_rate</i>	<p>struct contains following fields sub_command It should be WIFI_DS_RATE_CFG and rate_cfg should have following parameters.</p> <p>rate_format - This parameter specifies the data rate format used in this command</p> <p>0: LG 1: HT 2: VHT 0xff: Auto</p> <p>index - This parameter specifies the rate or MCS index</p> <p>If rate_format is 0 (LG),</p> <p>0 1 Mbps 1 2 Mbps 2 5.5 Mbps 3 11 Mbps 4 6 Mbps 5 9 Mbps 6 12 Mbps 7 18 Mbps 8 24 Mbps 9 36 Mbps 10 48 Mbps 11 54 Mbps</p> <p>If rate_format is 1 (HT),</p> <p>0 MCS0 1 MCS1 2 MCS2 3 MCS3 4 MCS4 5 MCS5 6 MCS6 7 MCS7</p> <p>If STREAM_2X2</p> <p>8 MCS8 9 MCS9 10 MCS10 11 MCS11 12 MCS12 13 MCS13 14 MCS14 15 MCS15</p> <p>If rate_format is 2 (VHT),</p> <p>0 MCS0 1 MCS1 2 MCS2 3 MCS3 4 MCS4 5 MCS5 6 MCS6 7 MCS7 8 MCS8 9 MCS9</p> <p>nss - This parameter specifies the NSS. It is valid only for VHT</p> <p>If rate_format is 2 (VHT),</p> <p>1 NSS1 2 NSS2</p>
----	----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.66 wlan_get_txratecfg()

```
int wlan_get_txratecfg (
    wlan_ds_rate * ds_rate )
```

This API can be used to get the transmit data rate.

Parameters

in	ds_rate	A pointer to wlan_ds_rate where Tx Rate configuration will be stored.
----	---------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.67 wlan_get_sta_tx_power()

```
int wlan_get_sta_tx_power (
    t_u32 * power_level )
```

Get Station interface transmit power

Parameters

out	power_level	Transmit power level.
-----	-------------	-----------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.68 wlan_set_sta_tx_power()

```
int wlan_set_sta_tx_power (
    t_u32 power_level )
```

Set Station interface transmit power

Parameters

in	<i>power_level</i>	Transmit power level.
----	--------------------	-----------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.69 wlan_set_wwsm_txpwrlimit()

```
int wlan_set_wwsm_txpwrlimit (
    void )
```

Set World Wide Safe Mode Tx Power Limits

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.70 wlan_get_mgmt_ie()

```
int wlan_get_mgmt_ie (
    enum wlan_bss_type bss_type,
    IEEEtypes_ElementId_t index,
    void * buf,
    unsigned int * buf_len )
```

Get Management IE for given BSS type (interface) and index.

Parameters

in	<i>bss_type</i>	BSS Type of interface.
in	<i>index</i>	IE index.
out	<i>buf</i>	Buffer to store requested IE data.
out	<i>buf_len</i>	To store length of IE data.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.71 wlan_set_mgmt_ie()

```
int wlan_set_mgmt_ie (
    enum wlan_bss_type bss_type,
    IEEEtypes_ElementId_t id,
    void * buf,
    unsigned int buf_len )
```

Set Management IE for given BSS type (interface) and index.

Parameters

in	<i>bss_type</i>	BSS Type of interface.
in	<i>id</i>	Type/ID of Management IE.
in	<i>buf</i>	Buffer containing IE data.
in	<i>buf_len</i>	Length of IE data.

Returns

IE index if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.72 wlan_clear_mgmt_ie()

```
int wlan_clear_mgmt_ie (
    enum wlan_bss_type bss_type,
    IEEEtypes_ElementId_t index )
```

Clear Management IE for given BSS type (interface) and index.

Parameters

in	<i>bss_type</i>	BSS Type of interface.
in	<i>index</i>	IE index.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.
-WM_FAIL if unsuccessful.

5.7.3.73 wlan_get_11d_enable_status()

```
bool wlan_get_11d_enable_status (
    void )
```

Get current status of 11d support.

Returns

true if 11d support is enabled by application.
false if not enabled.

5.7.3.74 wlan_get_current_signal_strength()

```
int wlan_get_current_signal_strength (
    short * rssi,
    int * snr )
```

Get current RSSI and Signal to Noise ratio from WLAN firmware.

Parameters

in	<i>rssi</i>	A pointer to variable to store current RSSI
in	<i>snr</i>	A pointer to variable to store current SNR.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.

5.7.3.75 wlan_get_average_signal_strength()

```
int wlan_get_average_signal_strength (
    short * rssi,
    int * snr )
```

Get average RSSI and Signal to Noise ratio from WLAN firmware.

Parameters

in	<i>rssi</i>	A pointer to variable to store current RSSI
in	<i>snr</i>	A pointer to variable to store current SNR.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful.

5.7.3.76 wlan_remain_on_channel()

```
int wlan_remain_on_channel (
    const enum wlan_bss_type bss_type,
```



```
const bool status,
const uint8_t channel,
const uint32_t duration )
```

This API is used to set/cancel the remain on channel configuration.

Note

When status is false, channel and duration parameters are ignored.

Parameters

in	<i>bss_type</i>	The interface to set channel.
in	<i>status</i>	false : Cancel the remain on channel configuration true : Set the remain on channel configuration
in	<i>channel</i>	The channel to configure
in	<i>duration</i>	The duration for which to remain on channel in milliseconds.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.7.3.77 wlan_get_otp_user_data()

```
int wlan_get_otp_user_data (
    uint8_t * buf,
    uint16_t len )
```

Get User Data from OTP Memory

Parameters

in	<i>buf</i>	Pointer to buffer where data will be stored
in	<i>len</i>	Number of bytes to read

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if user data read operation is successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if buf is not valid or of insufficient size.
 -WM_FAIL if user data field is not present or command fails.

5.7.3.78 wlan_get_cal_data()

```
int wlan_get_cal_data (
    wlan_cal_data_t * cal_data )
```

Get calibration data from WLAN firmware

Parameters

out	<i>cal_data</i>	Pointer to calibration data structure where calibration data and it's length will be stored.
-----	-----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if cal data read operation is successful.
 -WM_E_INVALID if *cal_data* is not valid.
 -WM_FAIL if command fails.

Note

The user of this API should free the allocated buffer for calibration data.

5.7.3.79 wlan_set_chanlist_and_txpwrlimit()

```
int wlan_set_chanlist_and_txpwrlimit (
    wlan_chanlist_t * chanlist,
    wlan_txpwrlimit_t * txpwrlimit )
```

Set the Channel List and TRPC channel configuration.

Parameters

in	<i>chanlist</i>	A pointer to wlan_chanlist_t Channel List configuration.
in	<i>txpwrlimit</i>	A pointer to wlan_txpwrlimit_t TX PWR Limit configuration.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success, error otherwise.

5.7.3.80 wlan_set_chanlist()

```
int wlan_set_chanlist (
    wlan_chanlist_t * chanlist )
```

Set the Channel List configuration.

Parameters

in	<i>chanlist</i>	A pointer to wlan_chanlist_t Channel List configuration.
----	-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success, error otherwise.

Note

If Region Enforcement Flag is enabled in the OTP then this API will not take effect.

5.7.3.81 wlan_get_chanlist()

```
int wlan_get_chanlist (
    wlan_chanlist_t * chanlist )
```

Get the Channel List configuration.

Parameters

out	<i>chanlist</i>	A pointer to wlan_chanlist_t Channel List configuration.
-----	-----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success, error otherwise.

Note

The [wlan_chanlist_t](#) struct allocates memory for a maximum of 54 channels.

5.7.3.82 wlan_set_txpwrlimit()

```
int wlan_set_txpwrlimit (
    wlan_txpwrlimit_t * txpwrlimit )
```

Set the TRPC channel configuration.

Parameters

in	<i>txpwrlimit</i>	A pointer to wlan_txpwrlimit_t TX PWR Limit configuration.
----	-------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success, error otherwise.

5.7.3.83 wlan_get_txpwrlimit()

```
int wlan_get_txpwrlimit (
    wifi_SubBand_t subband,
    wifi_txpwrlimit_t * txpwrlimit )
```

Get the TRPC channel configuration.

Parameters

in	subband	Where subband is: 0x00 2G subband (2.4G: channel 1-14) 0x10 5G subband0 (5G: channel 36,40,44,48, 52,56,60,64) 0x11 5G subband1 (5G: channel 100,104,108,112, 116,120,124,128, 132,136,140,144) 0x12 5G subband2 (5G: channel 149,153,157,161,165,172) 0x13 5G subband3 (5G: channel 183,184,185,187,188, 189, 192,196; 5G: channel 7,8,11,12,16,34)
out	txpwrlimit	A pointer to wlan_txpwrlimit_t TX PWR Limit configuration structure where Wi-Fi firmware configuration will get copied.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success, error otherwise.

Note

application can use [print_txpwrlimit](#) API to print the content of the txpwrlimit structure.

5.7.3.84 wlan_set_reassoc_control()

```
void wlan_set_reassoc_control (
    bool reassoc_control )
```

Set Reassociation Control in WLAN Connection Manager

Note

Reassociation is enabled by default in the WLAN Connection Manager.

Parameters

in	reassoc_control	Reassociation enable/disable
----	-----------------	------------------------------

5.7.3.85 wlan_uap_set_beacon_period()

```
void wlan_uap_set_beacon_period (
    const uint16_t beacon_period )
```

API to set the beacon period of uAP

Parameters

in	<i>beacon_period</i>	Beacon period in TU (1 TU = 1024 micro seconds)
----	----------------------	-------------------------------------------------

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API.

5.7.3.86 wlan_uap_set_bandwidth()

```
int wlan_uap_set_bandwidth (
    const uint8_t bandwidth )
```

API to set the bandwidth of uAP

Parameters

in	<i>Wi-Fi</i>	AP Bandwidth (20MHz/40MHz) 1: 20 MHz 2: 40 MHz
----	--------------	------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.
-WM_FAIL if command fails.

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API.
Default bandwidth setting is 40 MHz.

5.7.3.87 wlan_uap_set_hidden_ssid()

```
void wlan_uap_set_hidden_ssid (
    const bool bcast_ssid_ctl )
```

API to control SSID broadcast capability of uAP

This API enables/disables the SSID broadcast feature (also known as the hidden SSID feature). When broadcast SSID is enabled, the AP responds to probe requests from client stations that contain null SSID. When broadcast SSID is disabled, the AP does not respond to probe requests that contain null SSID and generates beacons that contain null SSID.

Parameters

in	<i>bcast_ssid_ctl</i>	Broadcast SSID control if true SSID will be hidden otherwise it will be visible.
----	-----------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API.

5.7.3.88 wlan_uap_ctrl_deauth()

```
void wlan_uap_ctrl_deauth (
    const bool enable )
```

API to control the deauth during uAP channel switch

Parameters

in	<i>enable</i>	0 – Wi-Fi firmware will use default behaviour. 1 – Wi-Fi firmware will not send deauth packet when uap move to another channel.
----	---------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API.

5.7.3.89 wlan_uap_set_ecsa()

```
void wlan_uap_set_ecsa (
    void )
```

API to enable channel switch announcement functionality on uAP.

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API. Also note that 11N should be enabled on uAP. The channel switch announcement IE is transmitted in 7 beacons before the channel switch, during a station connection attempt on a different channel with Ex-AP.

5.7.3.90 wlan_uap_set_htcapinfo()

```
void wlan_uap_set_htcapinfo (
    const uint16_t ht_cap_info )
```

API to set the HT Capability Information of uAP

Parameters

in	<i>ht_cap_info</i>	- This is a bitmap and should be used as following Bit 15: L Sig TxOP protection - reserved, set to 0 Bit 14: 40 MHz intolerant - reserved, set to 0 Bit 13: PSMP - reserved, set to 0 Bit 12: DSSS Cck40MHz mode Bit 11: Maximal AMSDU size - reserved, set to 0 Bit 10: Delayed BA - reserved, set to 0 Bits 9:8: Rx STBC - reserved, set to 0 Bit 7: Tx STBC - reserved, set to 0 Bit 6: Short GI 40 MHz Bit 5: Short GI 20 MHz Bit 4: GF preamble Bits 3:2: MIMO power save - reserved, set to 0 Bit 1: SuppChanWidth - set to 0 for 2.4 GHz band Bit 0: LDPC coding - reserved, set to 0
----	--------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API.

5.7.3.91 wlan_uap_set_httxcfg()

```
void wlan_uap_set_httxcfg (
    unsigned short httxcfg )
```

This API can be used to configure various 11n specific configuration for transmit (such as Short GI, Channel BW and Green field support) for uAP interface.

Parameters

in	<i>httxcfg</i>	This is a bitmap and should be used as following Bit 15-8: Reserved set to 0 Bit 7: STBC enable/disable Bit 6: Short GI in 40 Mhz enable/disable Bit 5: Short GI in 20 Mhz enable/disable Bit 4: Green field enable/disable Bit 3-2: Reserved set to 1 Bit 1: 20/40 Mhz enable disable. Bit 0: LDPC enable/disable When Bit 1 is set then firmware could transmit in 20Mhz or 40Mhz based on rate adaptation. When this bit is reset then firmware will only transmit in 20Mhz.
----	----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Note

Please call this API before calling uAP start API.

5.7.3.92 wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_enable()

```
void wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_enable (  
    void )
```

This API can be used to enable AMPDU support on the go when station is a transmitter.

Note

By default the station AMPDU TX support is on if configuration option is enabled in defconfig.

5.7.3.93 wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_disable()

```
void wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_disable (  
    void )
```

This API can be used to disable AMPDU support on the go when station is a transmitter.

Note

By default the station AMPDU RX support is on if configuration option is enabled in defconfig.

5.7.3.94 wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_enable()

```
void wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_enable (  
    void )
```

This API can be used to enable AMPDU support on the go when station is a receiver.

5.7.3.95 wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_disable()

```
void wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_disable (  
    void )
```

This API can be used to disable AMPDU support on the go when station is a receiver.

5.7.3.96 wlan_uap_set_scan_chan_list()

```
void wlan_uap_set_scan_chan_list (  
    wifi_scan_chan_list_t scan_chan_list )
```

Set number of channels and channel number used during automatic channel selection of uAP.

Parameters

in	<i>scan_chan_list</i>	A structure holding the number of channels and channel numbers.
----	-----------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

Note

Please call this API before uAP start API in order to set the user defined channels, otherwise it will have no effect. There is no need to call this API every time before uAP start, if once set same channel configuration will get used in all upcoming uAP start call. If user wish to change the channels at run time then it make sense to call this API before every uAP start API.

5.7.3.97 wlan_set_crypto_RC4_encrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_RC4_encrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * KeyIV,
    const t_u16 KeyIVLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )
```

Set Crypto RC4 algorithm encrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>KeyIV</i>	KeyIV
in	<i>KeyIVLength</i>	The maximum keyIV length is 32.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the encrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the encrypted data length. The length of the encrypted data is the same as the origin DataLength.

5.7.3.98 wlan_set_crypto_RC4_decrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_RC4_decrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
```

```

const t_u16 KeyLength,
const t_u8 * KeyIV,
const t_u16 KeyIVLength,
t_u8 * Data,
t_u16 * DataLength )

```

Set Crypto RC4 algorithm decrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>KeyIV</i>	KeyIV
in	<i>KeyIVLength</i>	The maximum keyIV length is 32.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the decrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the decrypted data length. The length of the decrypted data is the same as the origin DataLength.

5.7.3.99 wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_encrypt()

```

int wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_encrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * KeyIV,
    const t_u16 KeyIVLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )

```

Set Crypto AES_ECB algorithm encrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>KeyIV</i>	KeyIV
in	<i>KeyIVLength</i>	The maximum keyIV length is 32.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the encrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the encrypted data length. The length of the encrypted data is the same as the origin DataLength.

5.7.3.100 wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_decrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_decrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * KeyIV,
    const t_u16 KeyIVLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )
```

Set Crypto AES_ECB algorithm decrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>KeyIV</i>	KeyIV
in	<i>KeyIVLength</i>	The maximum keyIV length is 32.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the decrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the decrypted data length. The length of the decrypted data is the same as the origin DataLength.

5.7.3.101 wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_encrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_encrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
```

```

const t_u8 * KeyIV,
const t_u16 KeyIVLength,
t_u8 * Data,
t_u16 * DataLength )

```

Set Crypto AES_WRAP algorithm encrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>KeyIV</i>	KeyIV
in	<i>KeyIVLength</i>	The maximum keyIV length is 32.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the encrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the encrypted data length. The encrypted data is 8 bytes more than the original data. Therefore, the address pointed to by Data needs to reserve enough space.

5.7.3.102 wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_decrypt()

```

int wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_decrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * KeyIV,
    const t_u16 KeyIVLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )

```

Set Crypto AES_WRAP algorithm decrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>KeyIV</i>	KeyIV
in	<i>KeyIVLength</i>	The maximum keyIV length is 32.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the decrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the decrypted data length. The decrypted data is 8 bytes less than the original data.

5.7.3.103 wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_encrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_encrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * AAD,
    const t_u16 AADLength,
    const t_u8 * Nonce,
    const t_u16 NonceLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )
```

Set Crypto AES_CCMP algorithm encrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>AAD</i>	AAD
in	<i>AADLength</i>	The maximum AAD length is 32.
in	<i>Nonce</i>	Nonce
in	<i>NonceLength</i>	The maximum Nonce length is 14.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the encrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the encrypted data length. The encrypted data is 8 or 16 bytes more than the original data. Therefore, the address pointed to by Data needs to reserve enough space.

5.7.3.104 wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_decrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_decrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * AAD,
    const t_u16 AADLength,
    const t_u8 * Nonce,
    const t_u16 NonceLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )
```

Set Crypto AES_CCMP algorithm decrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>AAD</i>	AAD
in	<i>AADLength</i>	The maximum AAD length is 32.
in	<i>Nonce</i>	Nonce
in	<i>NonceLength</i>	The maximum Nonce length is 14.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the decrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the decrypted data length. The decrypted data is 8 or 16 bytes less than the original data.

5.7.3.105 wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_encrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_encrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * AAD,
    const t_u16 AADLength,
    const t_u8 * Nonce,
    const t_u16 NonceLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )
```

Set Crypto AES_GCMP algorithm encrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>AAD</i>	AAD
in	<i>AADLength</i>	The maximum AAD length is 32.
in	<i>Nonce</i>	Nonce
in	<i>NonceLength</i>	The maximum Nonce length is 14.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the encrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the encrypted data length. The encrypted data is 16 bytes more than the original data. Therefore, the address pointed to by Data needs to reserve enough space.

5.7.3.106 wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_decrypt()

```
int wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_decrypt (
    const t_u8 * Key,
    const t_u16 KeyLength,
    const t_u8 * AAD,
    const t_u16 AADLength,
    const t_u8 * Nonce,
    const t_u16 NonceLength,
    t_u8 * Data,
    t_u16 * DataLength )
```

Set Crypto AES_CCMP algorithm decrypt command param.

Parameters

in	<i>Key</i>	key
in	<i>KeyLength</i>	The maximum key length is 32.
in	<i>AAD</i>	AAD
in	<i>AADLength</i>	The maximum AAD length is 32.
in	<i>Nonce</i>	Nonce
in	<i>NonceLength</i>	The maximum Nonce length is 14.
in	<i>Data</i>	Data
in	<i>DataLength</i>	The maximum Data length is 1300.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful otherwise failure.

Note

If the function returns WM_SUCCESS, the data in the memory pointed to by Data is overwritten by the decrypted data. The value of DataLength is updated to the decrypted data length. The decrypted data is 16 bytes less than the original data.

5.7.3.107 wlan_send_hostcmd()

```
int wlan_send_hostcmd (
    void * cmd_buf,
    uint32_t cmd_buf_len,
    void * host_resp_buf,
    uint32_t resp_buf_len,
    uint32_t * reqd_resp_len )
```

This function sends the host command to f/w and copies back response to caller provided buffer in case of success. Response from firmware is not parsed by this function but just copied back to the caller buffer.

Parameters

in	<i>cmd_buf</i>	Buffer containing the host command with header
in	<i>cmd_buf_len</i>	length of valid bytes in cmd_buf
out	<i>resp_buf</i>	Caller provided buffer, in case of success command response is copied to this buffer Can be same as cmd_buf
in	<i>resp_buf_len</i>	resp_buf's allocated length
out	<i>reqd_resp_len</i>	length of valid bytes in response buffer if successful otherwise invalid.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS in case of success.

WM_E_INBIG in case cmd_buf_len is bigger than the commands that can be handled by driver.

WM_E_INSMALL in case cmd_buf_len is smaller than the minimum length. Minimum length is atleast the length of command header. Please see Note for same.

WM_E_OUTBIG in case the resp_buf_len is not sufficient to copy response from firmware. reqd_resp_len is updated with the response size.

WM_E_INVALID in case cmd_buf_len and resp_buf_len have invalid values.

WM_E_NOMEM in case cmd_buf, resp_buf and reqd_resp_len are NULL

Note

Brief on the Command Header: Start 8 bytes of cmd_buf should have these values set. Firmware would update resp_buf with these 8 bytes at the start.

2 bytes : Command.

2 bytes : Size.

2 bytes : Sequence number.

2 bytes : Result.

Rest of buffer length is Command/Response Body.

5.7.4 Macro Documentation

5.7.4.1 ACTION_GET

```
#define ACTION_GET (0U)
```

Action GET

5.7.4.2 ACTION_SET

```
#define ACTION_SET (1)
```

Action SET

5.7.4.3 IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE

```
#define IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE 32U
```

Maximum SSID length

5.7.4.4 IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE

```
#define IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE 6
```

MAC Address length

5.7.4.5 WLAN_RESCAN_LIMIT

```
#define WLAN_RESCAN_LIMIT 5U
```

The number of times that the WLAN Connection Manager will look for a network before giving up.

5.7.4.6 WLAN_RECONNECT_LIMIT

```
#define WLAN_RECONNECT_LIMIT 5U
```

The number of times that the WLAN Connection Manager will attempt a reconnection with the network before giving up.

5.7.4.7 WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MIN_LENGTH

```
#define WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MIN_LENGTH 1U
```

The minimum length for network names, see [wlan_network](#). This must be between 1 and [WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH](#).

5.7.4.8 WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH

```
#define WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH 32U
```

The space reserved for storing network names, [wlan_network](#)

5.7.4.9 WLAN_PSK_MIN_LENGTH

```
#define WLAN_PSK_MIN_LENGTH 8U
```

The space reserved for storing PSK (password) phrases.

5.7.4.10 WLAN_MAX_KNOWN_NETWORKS

```
#define WLAN_MAX_KNOWN_NETWORKS CONFIG_WLAN_KNOWN_NETWORKS
```

The size of the list of known networks maintained by the WLAN Connection Manager

5.7.4.11 WLAN_PMK_LENGTH

```
#define WLAN_PMK_LENGTH 32
```

Length of a pairwise master key (PMK). It's always 256 bits (32 Bytes)

5.7.4.12 WLAN_ERROR_NONE

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_NONE 0
```

The operation was successful.

5.7.4.13 WLAN_ERROR_PARAM

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_PARAM 1
```

The operation failed due to an error with one or more parameters.

5.7.4.14 WLAN_ERROR_NOMEM

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_NOMEM 2
```

The operation could not be performed because there is not enough memory.

5.7.4.15 WLAN_ERROR_STATE

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_STATE 3
```

The operation could not be performed in the current system state.

5.7.4.16 WLAN_ERROR_ACTION

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_ACTION 4
```

The operation failed due to an internal error.

5.7.4.17 WLAN_ERROR_PS_ACTION

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_PS_ACTION 5
```

The operation to change power state could not be performed

5.7.4.18 WLAN_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED

```
#define WLAN_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED 6
```

The requested feature is not supported

5.7.5 Typedef Documentation

5.7.5.1 wlan_scan_channel_list_t

```
typedef wifi_scan_channel_list_t wlan_scan_channel_list_t
```

Configuration for Wireless scan channel list from [wifi_scan_channel_list_t](#)

5.7.5.2 wlan_scan_params_v2_t

```
typedef wifi_scan_params_v2_t wlan_scan_params_v2_t
```

Configuration for wireless scanning parameters v2 from [wifi_scan_params_v2_t](#)

5.7.5.3 wlan_cal_data_t

```
typedef wifi_cal_data_t wlan_cal_data_t
```

Configuration for Wireless Calibration data from [wifi_cal_data_t](#)

5.7.5.4 wlanflt_cfg_t

```
typedef wififlt_cfg_t wlanflt_cfg_t
```

Configuration for Memory Efficient Filters in Wi-Fi firmware from [wififlt_cfg_t](#)

5.7.5.5 wlan_wowlan_ptn_cfg_t

```
typedef wifi_wowlan_ptn_cfg_t wlan_wowlan_ptn_cfg_t
```

Configuration for wowlan pattern parameters from [wifi_wowlan_ptn_cfg_t](#)

5.7.5.6 wlan_tcp_keep_alive_t

```
typedef wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t wlan_tcp_keep_alive_t
```

Configuration for TCP Keep alive parameters from [wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t](#)

5.7.5.7 wlan_ds_rate

```
typedef wifi_ds_rate wlan_ds_rate
```

Configuration for TX Rate and Get data rate from [wifi_ds_rate](#)

5.7.5.8 wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t

```
typedef wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t
```

Configuration for ED MAC Control parameters from [wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t](#)

5.7.5.9 wlan_bandcfg_t

```
typedef wifi_bandcfg_t wlan_bandcfg_t
```

Configuration for Band from [wifi_bandcfg_t](#)

5.7.5.10 wlan_cw_mode_ctrl_t

```
typedef wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t wlan_cw_mode_ctrl_t
```

Configuration for CW Mode parameters from [wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t](#)

5.7.5.11 wlan_chanlist_t

```
typedef wifi_chanlist_t wlan_chanlist_t
```

Configuration for Channel list from [wifi_chanlist_t](#)

5.7.5.12 wlan_txpwrlimit_t

```
typedef wifi_txpwrlimit_t wlan_txpwrlimit_t
```

Configuration for TX Pwr Limit from [wifi_txpwrlimit_t](#)

5.7.6 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.7.6.1 wm_wlan_errno

```
enum wm_wlan_errno
```

Enum for wlan errors

Enumerator

WLAN_ERROR_FW_DNLD_FAILED	The Firmware download operation failed.
WLAN_ERROR_FW_NOT_READY	The Firmware ready register not set.
WLAN_ERROR_CARD_NOT_DETECTED	The WiFi card not found.
WLAN_ERROR_FW_NOT_DETECTED	The WiFi Firmware not found.
WLAN_BSSID_NOT_FOUND_IN_SCAN_LIST	BSSID not found in scan list

5.7.6.2 wlan_event_reason

```
enum wlan_event_reason
```

WLAN Connection Manager event reason

Enumerator

WLAN_REASON_SUCCESS	The WLAN Connection Manager has successfully connected to a network and is now in the WLAN_CONNECTED state.
WLAN_REASON_AUTH_SUCCESS	The WLAN Connection Manager has successfully authenticated to a network and is now in the WLAN_ASSOCIATED state.
WLAN_REASON_CONNECT_FAILED	The WLAN Connection Manager failed to connect before actual connection attempt with AP due to incorrect wlan network profile.
WLAN_REASON_NETWORK_NOT_FOUND	The WLAN Connection Manager could not find the network that it was connecting to (or it has tried all known networks and failed to connect to any of them) and it is now in the WLAN_DISCONNECTED state.
WLAN_REASON_NETWORK_AUTH_FAILED	The WLAN Connection Manager failed to authenticate with the network and is now in the WLAN_DISCONNECTED state.
WLAN_REASON_ADDRESS_SUCCESS	DHCP lease has been renewed.
WLAN_REASON_ADDRESS_FAILED	The WLAN Connection Manager failed to obtain an IP address or TCP stack configuration has failed or the IP address configuration was lost due to a DHCP error. The system is now in the WLAN_DISCONNECTED state.
WLAN_REASON_LINK_LOST	The WLAN Connection Manager has lost the link to the current network.
WLAN_REASON_CHAN_SWITCH	The WLAN Connection Manager has received the channel switch announcement from the current network.
WLAN_REASON_WPS_DISCONNECT	The WLAN Connection Manager has disconnected from the WPS network (or has canceled a connection attempt) by request and is now in the WLAN_DISCONNECTED state.
WLAN_REASON_USER_DISCONNECT	The WLAN Connection Manager has disconnected from the current network (or has canceled a connection attempt) by request and is now in the WLAN_DISCONNECTED state.
WLAN_REASON_INITIALIZED	The WLAN Connection Manager is initialized and is ready for use. That is, it's now possible to scan or to connect to a network.

Enumerator

WLAN_REASON_INITIALIZATION_FAILED	The WLAN Connection Manager has failed to initialize and is therefore not running. It is not possible to scan or to connect to a network. The WLAN Connection Manager should be stopped and started again via wlan_stop() and wlan_start() respectively.
WLAN_REASON_PS_ENTER	The WLAN Connection Manager has entered power save mode.
WLAN_REASON_PS_EXIT	The WLAN Connection Manager has exited from power save mode.
WLAN_REASON_UAP_SUCCESS	The WLAN Connection Manager has started uAP
WLAN_REASON_UAP_CLIENT_ASSOC	A wireless client has joined uAP's BSS network
WLAN_REASON_UAP_CLIENT DISSOC	A wireless client has left uAP's BSS network
WLAN_REASON_UAP_START_FAILED	The WLAN Connection Manager has failed to start uAP
WLAN_REASON_UAP_STOP_FAILED	The WLAN Connection Manager has failed to stop uAP
WLAN_REASON_UAP_STOPPED	The WLAN Connection Manager has stopped uAP

5.7.6.3 wlan_wakeup_event_t

```
enum wlan_wakeup_event_t
```

Wakeup events for which wakeup will occur

Enumerator

WAKE_ON_ALL_BROADCAST	Wakeup on broadcast
WAKE_ON_UNICAST	Wakeup on unicast
WAKE_ON_MAC_EVENT	Wakeup on MAC event
WAKE_ON_MULTICAST	Wakeup on multicast
WAKE_ON_ARP_BROADCAST	Wakeup on ARP broadcast
WAKE_ON_MGMT_FRAME	Wakeup on receiving a management frame

5.7.6.4 wlan_connection_state

```
enum wlan_connection_state
```

WLAN station/micro-AP/Wi-Fi Direct Connection/Status state

Enumerator

WLAN_DISCONNECTED	The WLAN Connection Manager is not connected and no connection attempt is in progress. It is possible to connect to a network or scan.
WLAN_CONNECTING	The WLAN Connection Manager is not connected but it is currently attempting to connect to a network. It is not possible to scan at this time. It is possible to connect to a different network.

Enumerator

WLAN_ASSOCIATED	The WLAN Connection Manager is not connected but associated.
WLAN_CONNECTED	The WLAN Connection Manager is connected. It is possible to scan and connect to another network at this time. Information about the current network configuration is available.
WLAN_UAP_STARTED	The WLAN Connection Manager has started uAP
WLAN_UAP_STOPPED	The WLAN Connection Manager has stopped uAP
WLAN_SCANNING	The WLAN Connection Manager is not connected and network scan is in progress.
WLAN_ASSOCIATING	The WLAN Connection Manager is not connected and network association is in progress.

5.7.6.5 wlan_ps_mode

enum wlan_ps_mode

Station Power save mode

Enumerator

WLAN_ACTIVE	Active mode
WLAN_IEEE	IEEE power save mode
WLAN_DEEP_SLEEP	Deep sleep power save mode

5.7.6.6 wlan_security_type

enum wlan_security_type

Network security types

Enumerator

WLAN_SECURITY_NONE	The network does not use security.
WLAN_SECURITY_WEP_OPEN	The network uses WEP security with open key.
WLAN_SECURITY_WEP_SHARED	The network uses WEP security with shared key.
WLAN_SECURITY_WPA	The network uses WPA security with PSK.
WLAN_SECURITY_WPA2	The network uses WPA2 security with PSK.
WLAN_SECURITY_WPA_WPA2_MIXED	The network uses WPA/WPA2 mixed security with PSK
WLAN_SECURITY_WILDCARD	The network can use any security method. This is often used when the user only knows the name and passphrase but not the security type.
WLAN_SECURITY_WPA3_SAE	The network uses WPA3 security with SAE. Also set the PMF settings using wlan_set_pmfcfg API required for WPA3 SAE
WLAN_SECURITY_WPA2_WPA3_SAE_MIXED	The network uses WPA2/WPA3 SAE mixed security with PSK. This security mode is specific to uAP or SoftAP only

5.7.6.7 address_types

enum [address_types](#)

Address types to be used by the element wlan_ip_config.addr_type below

Enumerator

ADDR_TYPE_STATIC	static IP address
ADDR_TYPE_DHCP	Dynamic IP address
ADDR_TYPE_LLA	Link level address

5.8 wlan_11d.h File Reference

WLAN module 11d API.

5.8.1 Function Documentation

5.8.1.1 wlan_enable_11d()

```
static int wlan_enable_11d (  
    void ) [inline], [static]
```

wlan_11d Wi-Fi Region Configuration By default, the SDK builds applications that are compliant with the US region configuration. This implies that the module obeys the US regulations for Wi-Fi transmissions on certified frequency bands. The SDK provides mechanism for configuring various region codes in the applications. This can be performed in one of the following two ways:

I) Specifying Country Code

In this method of configuration, the application defines up-front what is the country code that the device is going to be deployed in. Once configured the Wi-Fi firmware obeys the configured countries regulations. This configuration can be set by making a call to the [wlan_set_country\(\)](#) API. This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before starting uAP or making any connection attempts on station interface.

For example: wlan_set_country(COUNTRY_CN);

II) Using 802.11D

Note

The FCC does not allow the use of 802.11D in the US starting Jan 1, 2015. In this method of configuration, the Wi-Fi driver of the SDK will scan for Access Points in the vicinity and accordingly configure itself to operate in the available frequency bands. This configuration can be set by making a call to the [wlan_enable_11d\(\)](#) API. This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before starting uAP or making any connection attempts on station interface.

For example: [wlan_enable_11d\(\)](#); Enable 11D support in WLAN Driver.

Note

This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before starting uAP or making any connection attempts on station interface.

Either this function or [wlan_set_country\(\)](#) should be used at a time. If both functions are called in the application, then WLAN Driver properties will be set as per the [wlan_set_country\(\)](#) function.

Returns

-WM_FAIL if operation was failed.
WM_SUCCESS if operation was successful.

5.8.1.2 wlan_get_country()

```
static country\_code\_t wlan_get_country (  
    void ) [inline], [static]
```

Get country code from WLAN Driver.

Note

This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before starting uAP or making any connection attempts on station interface.

Returns

Country code. Refer to [country_code_t](#).

5.8.1.3 wlan_uap_set_country()

```
static int wlan_uap_set_country (  
    country\_code\_t country ) [inline], [static]
```

Set country code in WLAN Driver.

Note

This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before starting uAP interface.

Either this function or [wlan_enable_11d\(\)](#) should be used at a time. If both functions are called in the application, then WLAN Driver properties will be set as per the [wlan_uap_set_country\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

in	<i>country</i>	Country code. Refer to country_code_t .
----	----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Returns

-WM_FAIL if operation was failed.
WM_SUCCESS if operation was successful.

5.8.1.4 wlan_set_country()

```
static int wlan_set_country (
    country\_code\_t country ) [inline], [static]
```

Set country code in WLAN Driver.

Note

This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before making any connection attempts on station interface.

Either this function or [wlan_enable_11d\(\)](#) should be used at a time. If both functions are called in the application, then WLAN Driver properties will be set as per the [wlan_set_country\(\)](#) function.

Parameters

in	<i>country</i>	Country code. Refer to country_code_t .
----	----------------	---------------------------------------------------------

Returns

-WM_FAIL if operation was failed.
WM_SUCCESS if operation was successful.

5.8.1.5 wlan_set_domain_params()

```
static int wlan_set_domain_params (
    wifi\_domain\_param\_t * dp ) [inline], [static]
```

wlan_11d_custom Custom Wi-Fi Region Configuration

Ideally applications should use either [wlan_enable_11d\(\)](#) or [wlan_set_country\(\)](#) APIs to have standard 802.11d functionality as per regulations of Wi-Fi transmissions on certified frequency bands.

But If application wants to configure custom 802.11d configurations then wlan_set_domain_params API can be used for that.

If applications just want to set a particular region then [wlan_set_region_code\(\)](#) API can be used for the purpose.

Supported region code values are given in mlan_11d.c file.

Sets the domain parameters for the uAP.

Note

This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before starting uAP

To use this API you will need to fill up the structure [wifi_domain_param_t](#) with correct parameters.

Note

This API should be called after WLAN is initialized but before making any connection attempts on station interface.

The below section lists all the arrays that can be passed individually or in combination to the API [wlan_set_domain_params\(\)](#). These are the sub band sets to be part of the Country Info IE in the uAP beacon. One of them is to be selected according to your region. Please have a look at the example given in the documentation below for reference.

Supported Country Codes: "US" : USA, "CA" : Canada, "SG" : Singapore, "EU" : Europe, "AU" : Australia, "KR" : Republic of Korea, "CN" : China, "FR" : France, "JP" : Japan

```
Region : US(US) or Canada(CA) or Singapore(SG) 2.4 GHz
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_US_CA_SG_2_4_GHz[] = {
    {1, 11, 20}
};
```

```
Region: Europe(EU), Australia(AU), Republic of Korea(KR),
China(CN) 2.4 GHz
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_EU_AU_KR_CN_2_4GHz[] = {
    {1, 13, 20}
};
```

```
Region: France(FR) 2.4 GHz
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_FR_2_4GHz[] = {
    {1, 9, 20},
    {10, 4, 10}
};
```

```
Region: Japan(JP) 2.4 GHz
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_JP_2_4GHz[] = {
    {1, 14, 20},
};
```

```
Region: Constrained 2.4 Ghz
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_CS_2_4GHz[] = {
    {1, 9, 20},
    {10, 2, 10}
};
```

```
Region: US(US) or Singapore(SG) 5 GHz
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_US_SG_5GHz[] = {
    {36, 1, 20},
    {40, 1, 20},
    {44, 1, 20},
    {48, 1, 20},
    {52, 1, 20},
    {56, 1, 20},
    {60, 1, 20},
    {64, 1, 20},
    {100, 1, 20},
    {104, 1, 20},
    {108, 1, 20},
    {112, 1, 20},
    {116, 1, 20},
    {120, 1, 20},
    {124, 1, 20},
    {128, 1, 20},
    {132, 1, 20},
    {136, 1, 20},
    {140, 1, 20},
    {149, 1, 20},
    {153, 1, 20},
    {157, 1, 20},
    {161, 1, 20},
    {165, 1, 20}
};
```

```
Region: Canada(CA) 5 GHz
```

```
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_CA_5GHz[] = {
    {36, 1, 20},
    {40, 1, 20},
    {44, 1, 20},
    {48, 1, 20},
    {52, 1, 20},
    {56, 1, 20},
    {60, 1, 20},
    {64, 1, 20},
    {100, 1, 20},
    {104, 1, 20},
    {108, 1, 20},
    {112, 1, 20},
    {116, 1, 20},
    {132, 1, 20},
    {136, 1, 20},
    {140, 1, 20},
    {149, 1, 20},
    {153, 1, 20},
    {157, 1, 20},
    {161, 1, 20},
    {165, 1, 20}
};
```

Region: Europe/ETSI(EU), Australia(AU), Republic of Korea(KR) 5 GHz

```
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_EU_AU_KR_5GHz[] = {
    {36, 1, 20},
    {40, 1, 20},
    {44, 1, 20},
    {48, 1, 20},
    {52, 1, 20},
    {56, 1, 20},
    {60, 1, 20},
    {64, 1, 20},
    {100, 1, 20},
    {104, 1, 20},
    {108, 1, 20},
    {112, 1, 20},
    {116, 1, 20},
    {120, 1, 20},
    {124, 1, 20},
    {128, 1, 20},
    {132, 1, 20},
    {136, 1, 20},
    {140, 1, 20}
};
```

Region: China(CN) 5 GHz

```
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_CN_5GHz[] = {
    {149, 1, 33},
    {153, 1, 33},
    {157, 1, 33},
    {161, 1, 33},
    {165, 1, 33}
};
```

Region: France(FR) 5 GHz

```
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_FR_5GHz[] = {
    {36, 1, 20},
    {40, 1, 20},
    {44, 1, 20},
    {48, 1, 20},
    {52, 1, 20},
    {56, 1, 20},
    {60, 1, 20},
    {64, 1, 20},
    {100, 1, 20},
    {104, 1, 20},
    {108, 1, 20},
    {112, 1, 20},
    {116, 1, 20},
    {120, 1, 20},
    {124, 1, 20},
    {128, 1, 20},
    {132, 1, 20},
    {136, 1, 20},
    {140, 1, 20},
    {149, 1, 20},
    {153, 1, 20},
    {157, 1, 20},
    {161, 1, 20},
    {165, 1, 20}
};
```

Region: Japan(JP) 5 GHz

```
wifi_sub_band_set_t subband_JP_5_GHz[] = {
    {8, 1, 23},
```

```

{12, 1, 23},
{16, 1, 23},
{36, 1, 23},
{40, 1, 23},
{44, 1, 23},
{48, 1, 23},
{52, 1, 23},
{56, 1, 23},
{60, 1, 23},
{64, 1, 23},
{100, 1, 23},
{104, 1, 23},
{108, 1, 23},
{112, 1, 23},
{116, 1, 23},
{120, 1, 23},
{124, 1, 23},
{128, 1, 23},
{132, 1, 23},
{136, 1, 23},
{140, 1, 23}
};

\code
// We will be using the KR 2.4 and 5 GHz bands for this example

int nr_sb = (sizeof(subband_EU_AU_KR_CN_2_4GHz)
+ sizeof(subband_EU_AU_KR_5GHz))
/ sizeof(wifi_sub_band_set_t);

// We already have space for first sub band info entry in
// wifi_domain_param_t
wifi_domain_param_t *dp = os_mem_alloc(sizeof(
    wifi_domain_param_t) +
    (sizeof(wifi_sub_band_set_t) * (nr_sb - 1)));

// COUNTRY_CODE_LEN is 3. Add extra ' ' as country code is 2 characters
(void)memcpy(dp->country_code, "KR ", COUNTRY_CODE_LEN);

dp->no_of_sub_band = nr_sb;
(void)memcpy(&dp->sub_band[0], &subband_EU_AU_KR_CN_2_4GHz[0],
    1 * sizeof(wifi_sub_band_set_t));
(void)memcpy(&dp->sub_band[1], &subband_EU_AU_KR_5GHz,
    (nr_sb - 1) * sizeof(wifi_sub_band_set_t));

wlan_set_domain_params(dp);
os_mem_free(dp);

```

Parameters

in	<i>dp</i>	The wifi domain parameters
----	-----------	----------------------------

Returns

-WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters were passed.
WM_SUCCESS if operation was successful.

5.8.1.6 wlan_set_region_code()

```

static int wlan_set_region_code (
    uint32_t region_code ) [inline], [static]

```

Set 11D region code.

Parameters

in	<i>region_code</i>	11D region code to set.
----	--------------------	-------------------------

Returns

-WM_FAIL if operation was failed.
WM_SUCCESS if operation was successful.

5.8.1.7 wlan_11d_country_index_2_string()

```
const uint8_t* wlan_11d_country_index_2_string (
    int country )
```

Get country string from country code

This function converts country index to country string

Parameters

in	<i>country</i>	Country index
----	----------------	---------------

Returns

Country string

5.9 wlan_tests.h File Reference

WLAN Connection Manager Tests.

5.9.1 Function Documentation**5.9.1.1 print_txpwrlimit()**

```
void print_txpwrlimit (
    wlan_txpwrlimit_t txpwrlimit )
```

Print the TX PWR Limit table received from Wi-Fi firmware

Parameters

in	<i>txpwrlimit</i>	A wlan_txpwrlimit_t struct holding the the TX PWR Limit table received from Wi-Fi firmware.
----	-------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

5.10 wm_net.h File Reference

Network Abstraction Layer.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

This provides the calls related to the network layer. The SDK uses lwIP as the network stack.

Here we document the network utility functions provided by the SDK. The detailed lwIP API documentation can be found at: http://lwip.wikia.com/wiki/Application_API_layers

5.10.2 Function Documentation

5.10.2.1 net_dhcp_hostname_set()

```
int net_dhcp_hostname_set (
    char * hostname )
```

Set hostname for network interface

Parameters

in	<i>hostname</i>	Hostname to be set.
----	-----------------	---------------------

Note

NULL is a valid value for hostname.

Returns

WM_SUCESS

5.10.2.2 net_stop_dhcp_timer()

```
void net_stop_dhcp_timer (
    void )
```

Deactivate the dhcp timer

5.10.2.3 net_socket_blocking()

```
static int net_socket_blocking (
    int sock,
    int state ) [inline], [static]
```

Set socket blocking option as on or off

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket number to be set for blocking option.
in	<i>state</i>	set blocking on or off

Returns

WM_SUCESS otherwise standard LWIP error codes.

5.10.2.4 net_get_sock_error()

```
static int net_get_sock_error (  
    int sock ) [inline], [static]
```

Get error number from provided socket

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket number to get error number.
----	-------------	------------------------------------

Returns

error number.

5.10.2.5 net_inet_aton()

```
static uint32_t net_inet_aton (  
    const char * cp ) [inline], [static]
```

Converts Internet host address from the IPv4 dotted-decimal notation into binary form (in network byte order)

Parameters

in	<i>cp</i>	IPv4 host address in dotted-decimal notation.
----	-----------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

IPv4 address in binary form

5.10.2.6 net_gethostbyname()

```
static int net_gethostbyname (
    const char * cp,
    struct hostent ** hentry ) [inline], [static]
```

Get network host entry

Parameters

in	<i>cp</i>	Hostname or an IPv4 address in the standard dot notation.
in	<i>hentry</i>	Pointer to pointer of host entry structure.

Note

This function is not thread safe. If thread safety is required please use lwip_getaddrinfo() - lwip_freeaddrinfo() combination.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation successful.
-WM_FAIL if operation fails.

5.10.2.7 net_inet_ntoa()

```
static void net_inet_ntoa (
    unsigned long addr,
    char * cp ) [inline], [static]
```

Converts Internet host address in network byte order to a string in IPv4 dotted-decimal notation

Parameters

in	<i>addr</i>	IP address in network byte order.
out	<i>cp</i>	buffer in which IPv4 dotted-decimal string is returned.

5.10.2.8 net_is_ip_or_ipv6()

```
static bool net_is_ip_or_ipv6 (
    const uint8_t * buffer ) [inline], [static]
```

Check whether buffer is IPv4 or IPV6 packet type

Parameters

in	<i>buffer</i>	pointer to buffer where packet to be checked located.
----	---------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Returns

true if buffer packet type matches with IPv4 or IPv6, false otherwise.

5.10.2.9 net_sock_to_interface()

```
void* net_sock_to_interface (
    int sock )
```

Get interface handle from socket descriptor

Given a socket descriptor this API returns which interface it is bound with.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
----	-------------	-------------------

Returns

[out] interface handle

5.10.2.10 net_wlan_init()

```
int net_wlan_init (
    void )
```

Initialize TCP/IP networking stack

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL otherwise

5.10.2.11 net_wlan_deinit()

```
int net_wlan_deinit (
    void )
```

Deinitialize TCP/IP networking stack

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL otherwise

5.10.2.12 net_get_sta_handle()

```
void* net_get_sta_handle (
    void )
```

Get station interface handle

Some APIs require the interface handle to be passed to them. The handle can be retrieved using this API.

Returns

station interface handle

5.10.2.13 net_get_uap_handle()

```
void* net_get_uap_handle (
    void )
```

Get micro-AP interface handle

Some APIs require the interface handle to be passed to them. The handle can be retrieved using this API.

Returns

micro-AP interface handle

5.10.2.14 net_interface_up()

```
void net_interface_up (
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Take interface up

Change interface state to up. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface handle
----	----------------------	------------------

Returns

void

5.10.2.15 net_interface_down()

```
void net_interface_down (
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Take interface down

Change interface state to down. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface handle
----	----------------------	------------------

Returns

void

5.10.2.16 net_interface_dhcp_stop()

```
void net_interface_dhcp_stop (
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Stop DHCP client on given interface

Stop the DHCP client on given interface state. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface handle
----	----------------------	------------------

Returns

void

5.10.2.17 net_configure_address()

```
int net_configure_address (
    struct wlan_ip_config * addr,
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Configure IP address for interface

Parameters

in	<i>addr</i>	Address that needs to be configured.
in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	Handle for network interface to be configured.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or an error code.

5.10.2.18 net_configure_dns()

```
void net_configure_dns (
    struct wlan_ip_config * ip,
    enum wlan_bss_role role )
```

Configure DNS server address

Parameters

in	<i>ip</i>	IP address of the DNS server to set
in	<i>role</i>	Network wireless BSS Role

5.10.2.19 net_get_if_addr()

```
int net_get_if_addr (
    struct wlan_ip_config * addr,
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Get interface IP Address in [wlan_ip_config](#)

This function will get the IP address of a given interface. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

out	<i>addr</i>	wlan_ip_config
in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface handle

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.10.2.20 net_get_if_name()

```
int net_get_if_name (
    char * if_name,
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Get interface Name string containing name and number

This function will get the string containing name and number for given interface. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

out	<i>if_name</i>	interface name pointer
in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface handle

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.10.2.21 net_get_if_ip_addr()

```
int net_get_if_ip_addr (
    uint32_t * ip,
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Get interface IP Address

This function will get the IP Address of a given interface. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

out	<i>ip</i>	ip address pointer
in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface handle

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.10.2.22 net_get_if_ip_mask()

```
int net_get_if_ip_mask (
    uint32_t * nm,
    void * intrfc_handle )
```

Get interface IP Subnet-Mask

This function will get the Subnet-Mask of a given interface. Use [net_get_sta_handle\(\)](#), [net_get_uap_handle\(\)](#) to get interface handle.

Parameters

in	<i>mask</i>	Subnet Mask pointer
in	<i>intrfc_handle</i>	interface

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success or error code.

5.10.2.23 net_ipv4stack_init()

```
void net_ipv4stack_init (  
    void )
```

Initialize the network stack

This function initializes the network stack. This function is called by [wlan_start\(\)](#).

Applications may optionally call this function directly: if they wish to use the networking stack (loopback interface) without the wlan functionality. if they wish to initialize the networking stack even before wlan comes up.

Note

This function may safely be called multiple times.

5.10.2.24 net_stat()

```
void net_stat (  
    void )
```

Display network statistics

5.11 wm_os.h File Reference

OS Abstraction Layer.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

The OS abstraction layer provides wrapper APIs over some of the commonly used OS primitives. Since the behaviour and semantics of the various OSes differs widely, some abstraction APIs require a specific handling as listed below.

5.11.2 Usage

The OS abstraction layer provides the following types of primitives:

- Thread: Create or delete a thread using `os_thread_create()` or `os_thread_delete()`. Block a thread using `os_thread_sleep()`. Complete a thread's execution using `os_thread_self_complete()`.
- Message Queue: Create or delete a message queue using `os_queue_create()` or `os_queue_delete()`. Send a message using `os_queue_send()` and received a message using `os_queue_rcv()`.
- Mutex: Create or delete a mutex using `os_mutex_create()` or `os_mutex_delete()`. Acquire a mutex using `os_mutex_get()` and release it using `os_mutex_put()`.
- Semaphores: Create or delete a semaphore using `os_semaphore_create()` / `os_semaphore_create_counting()` or `os_semaphore_delete`. Acquire a semaphore using `os_semaphore_get()` and release it using `os_semaphore_put()`.
- Timers: Create or delete a timer using `os_timer_create()` or `os_timer_delete()`. Change the timer using `os_timer_change()`. Activate or de-activate the timer using `os_timer_activate()` or `os_timer_deactivate()`. Reset a timer using `os_timer_reset()`.
- Dynamic Memory Allocation: Dynamically allocate memory using `os_mem_alloc()`, `os_mem_calloc()` and free it using `os_mem_free()`.

5.11.3 Function Documentation

5.11.3.1 `os_ticks_get()`

```
unsigned os_ticks_get (
    void )
```

Get current OS tick counter value

Returns

32 bit value of ticks since boot-up

5.11.3.2 `os_get_timestamp()`

```
unsigned int os_get_timestamp (
    void )
```

Returns time in micro-secs since bootup

Note

The value returned will wrap around after sometime and caller is expected to guard itself against this.

Returns

Time in micro-secs since bootup

5.11.3.3 os_msec_to_ticks()

```
uint32_t os_msec_to_ticks (
    uint32_t msec )
```

Convert milliseconds to OS ticks

This function converts the given millisecond value to the number of OS ticks.

This is useful as functions like [os_thread_sleep\(\)](#) accept only ticks as input.

Parameters

in	<i>msec</i>	Milliseconds
----	-------------	--------------

Returns

Number of OS ticks corresponding to msec

5.11.3.4 os_ticks_to_msec()

```
unsigned long os_ticks_to_msec (
    unsigned long ticks )
```

Convert ticks to milliseconds

This function converts the given ticks value to milliseconds. This is useful as some functions, like [os_ticks_get\(\)](#), return values in units of OS ticks.

Parameters

in	<i>ticks</i>	OS ticks
----	--------------	----------

Returns

Number of milliseconds corresponding to ticks

5.11.3.5 os_thread_create()

```
int os_thread_create (
    os_thread_t * thandle,
    const char * name,
    void(*) (os_thread_arg_t arg) main_func,
    void * arg,
    os_thread_stack_t * stack,
    int prio )
```

Create new thread

This function starts a new thread. The new thread starts execution by invoking `main_func()`. The parameter `arg` is passed as the sole argument of `main_func()`.

After finishing execution, the new thread should either call:

- `os_thread_self_complete()` to suspend itself OR
- `os_thread_delete()` to delete itself

Failing to do this and just returning from `main_func()` will result in undefined behavior.

Parameters

out	<i>thandle</i>	Pointer to a thread handle
in	<i>name</i>	Name of the new thread. A copy of this string will be made by the OS for itself. The maximum name length is defined by the macro <code>configMAX_TASK_NAME_LEN</code> in FreeRTOS header file . Any name length above it will be truncated.
in	<i>main_func</i>	Function pointer to new thread function
in	<i>arg</i>	The sole argument passed to <code>main_func()</code>
in	<i>stack</i>	A pointer to initialized object of type <code>os_thread_stack_t</code> . The object should be created and initialized using <code>os_thread_stack_define()</code> .
in	<i>prio</i>	The priority of the new thread. One value among <code>OS_PRIO_0</code> , <code>OS_PRIO_1</code> , <code>OS_PRIO_2</code> , <code>OS_PRIO_3</code> and <code>OS_PRIO_4</code> should be passed. <code>OS_PRIO_0</code> represents the highest priority and <code>OS_PRIO_4</code> represents the lowest priority.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if thread was created successfully
-WM_FAIL if thread creation failed

5.11.3.6 os_thread_delete()

```
int os_thread_delete (
    os_thread_t * thandle )
```

Terminate a thread

This function deletes a thread. The task being deleted will be removed from all ready, blocked, suspended and event lists.

Parameters

in	<i>thandle</i>	Pointer to the thread handle of the thread to be deleted. If self deletion is required NULL should be passed.
----	----------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if operation success
-WM_FAIL if operation fails

5.11.3.7 os_thread_sleep()

```
void os_thread_sleep (
    uint32_t ticks )
```

Sleep for specified number of OS ticks

This function causes the calling thread to sleep and block for the given number of OS ticks. The actual time that the task remains blocked depends on the tick rate. The function [os_msec_to_ticks\(\)](#) is provided to convert from real-time to ticks.

Any other thread can wake up this task specifically using the API [os_thread_wait_abort\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>ticks</i>	Number of ticks to sleep
----	--------------	--------------------------

Returns

0 If slept for given ticks or more
Positive value if woken up before given ticks.

Note

The value returned is amount of ticks left before the task was to be originally scheduled to be woken up. So if sleep was for 10 ticks and the task is woken up after 8 ticks then 2 will be returned.

5.11.3.8 os_thread_self_complete()

```
void os_thread_self_complete (
    os_thread_t * thandle )
```

Suspend the given thread

- The function [os_thread_self_complete\(\)](#) will **permanently** suspend the given thread. Passing NULL will suspend the current thread. This function never returns.
- The thread continues to consume system resources. To delete the thread the function [os_thread_delete\(\)](#) needs to be called separately.

Parameters

in	<i>thandle</i>	Pointer to thread handle
----	----------------	--------------------------

5.11.3.9 os_queue_create()

```
int os_queue_create (
    os_queue_t * qhandle,
    const char * name,
    int msgsize,
    os_queue_pool_t * poolname )
```

Create an OS queue

This function creates a new queue instance. This allocates the storage required by the new queue and returns a handle for the queue.

Parameters

out	<i>qhandle</i>	Pointer to the handle of the newly created queue
in	<i>name</i>	String specifying the name of the queue
in	<i>msgsize</i>	The number of bytes each item in the queue will require. Items are queued by copy, not by reference, so this is the number of bytes that will be copied for each posted item. Each item on the queue must be the same size.
in	<i>poolname</i>	The object of the type os_queue_pool_t . The helper macro os_queue_pool_define() helps to define this object.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if queue creation was successful
 -WM_FAIL if queue creation failed

5.11.3.10 os_queue_send()

```
int os_queue_send (
    os_queue_t * qhandle,
    const void * msg,
    unsigned long wait )
```

Post an item to the back of the queue.

This function posts an item to the back of a queue. The item is queued by copy, not by reference. This function can also be called from an interrupt service routine.

Parameters

in	<i>qhandle</i>	Pointer to the handle of the queue
----	----------------	------------------------------------

Parameters

in	<i>msg</i>	A pointer to the item that is to be placed on the queue. The size of the items the queue will hold was defined when the queue was created, so this many bytes will be copied from msg into the queue storage area.
in	<i>wait</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for space to become available on the queue, should it already be full. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait infinitely or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if send operation was successful
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL if send operation failed

5.11.3.11 os_queue_rcv()

```
int os_queue_rcv (
    os_queue_t * qhandle,
    void * msg,
    unsigned long wait )
```

Receive an item from queue

This function receives an item from a queue. The item is received by copy so a buffer of adequate size must be provided. The number of bytes copied into the buffer was defined when the queue was created.

Parameters

in	<i>qhandle</i>	Pointer to handle of the queue
out	<i>msg</i>	Pointer to the buffer into which the received item will be copied. The size of the items in the queue was defined when the queue was created. This pointer should point to a buffer as many bytes in size.
in	<i>wait</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for messages to arrive on the queue, should it already be empty. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait infinitely or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if receive operation was successful
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL if receive operation failed

Note

This function must not be used in an interrupt service routine.

5.11.3.12 os_queue_delete()

```
int os_queue_delete (
    os_queue_t * qhandle )
```

Delete queue

This function deletes a queue. It frees all the memory allocated for storing of items placed on the queue.

Parameters

in	<i>qhandle</i>	Pointer to handle of the queue to be deleted.
----	----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

Currently always returns WM_SUCCESS

5.11.3.13 os_queue_get_msgs_waiting()

```
int os_queue_get_msgs_waiting (
    os_queue_t * qhandle )
```

Return the number of messages stored in queue.

Parameters

in	<i>qhandle</i>	Pointer to handle of the queue to be queried.
----	----------------	-----------------------------------------------

Returns

Number of items in the queue
-WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed

5.11.3.14 os_setup_idle_function()

```
int os_setup_idle_function (
    void(*) (void) func )
```

Setup idle function

This function sets up a callback function which will be called whenever the system enters the idle thread context.

Parameters

in	<i>func</i>	The callback function
----	-------------	-----------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.15 os_setup_tick_function()

```
int os_setup_tick_function (
    void(*) (void) func )
```

Setup tick function

This function sets up a callback function which will be called on every SysTick interrupt.

Parameters

in	<i>func</i>	The callback function
----	-------------	-----------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.16 os_remove_idle_function()

```
int os_remove_idle_function (
    void(*) (void) func )
```

Remove idle function

This function removes an idle callback function that was registered previously using [os_setup_idle_function\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>func</i>	The callback function
----	-------------	-----------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.17 os_remove_tick_function()

```
int os_remove_tick_function (
    void(*) (void) func )
```

Remove tick function

This function removes a tick callback function that was registered previously using [os_setup_tick_function\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>func</i>	Callback function
----	-------------	-------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.18 os_mutex_create()

```
int os_mutex_create (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle,
    const char * name,
    int flags )
```

Create mutex

This function creates a mutex.

Parameters

out	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a mutex handle
in	<i>name</i>	Name of the mutex
in	<i>flags</i>	Priority inheritance selection. Valid options are OS_MUTEX_INHERIT or OS_MUTEX_NO_INHERIT .

Note

Currently non-inheritance in mutex is not supported.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.19 os_mutex_get()

```
int os_mutex_get (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle,
    unsigned long wait )
```

Acquire mutex

This function acquires a mutex. Only one thread can acquire a mutex at any given time. If already acquired the callers will be blocked for the specified time duration.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to mutex handle
in	<i>wait</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for the mutex to be acquired. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait infinitely or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when mutex is acquired
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.20 os_mutex_put()

```
int os_mutex_put (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle )
```

Release mutex

This function releases a mutex previously acquired using [os_mutex_get\(\)](#).

Note

The mutex should be released from the same thread context from which it was acquired. If you wish to acquire and release in different contexts, please use [os_semaphore_get\(\)](#) and [os_semaphore_put\(\)](#) variants.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to the mutex handle
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when mutex is released
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.21 os_recursive_mutex_create()

```
int os_recursive_mutex_create (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle,
    const char * name )
```

Create recursive mutex

This function creates a recursive mutex. A mutex used recursively can be 'get' repeatedly by the owner. The mutex doesn't become available again until the owner has called [os_recursive_mutex_put\(\)](#) for each successful 'get' request.

Note

This type of mutex uses a priority inheritance mechanism so a task 'get'ing a mutex MUST ALWAYS 'put' the mutex back once no longer required.

Parameters

out	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a mutex handle
in	<i>name</i>	Name of the mutex as NULL terminated string

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
 -WM_E_INVALID on invalid parameter.
 -WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.22 os_recursive_mutex_get()

```
int os_recursive_mutex_get (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle,
    unsigned long wait )
```

Get recursive mutex

This function recursively obtains, or 'get's, a mutex. The mutex must have previously been created using a call to [os_recursive_mutex_create\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to mutex handle obtained from os_recursive_mutex_create() .
in	<i>wait</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for the mutex to be acquired. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait for portMAX_DELAY (0xffffffff) or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when recursive mutex is acquired
 -WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.23 os_recursive_mutex_put()

```
int os_recursive_mutex_put (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle )
```

Put recursive mutex

This function recursively releases, or 'give's, a mutex. The mutex must have previously been created using a call to [os_recursive_mutex_create\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to the mutex handle
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when mutex is released
-WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.24 os_mutex_delete()

```
int os_mutex_delete (
    os_mutex_t * mhandle )
```

Delete mutex

This function deletes a mutex.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to the mutex handle
----	----------------	-----------------------------

Note

A mutex should not be deleted if other tasks are blocked on it.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success

5.11.3.25 os_event_notify_get()

```
int os_event_notify_get (
    unsigned long wait_time )
```

Wait for task notification

This function waits for task notification from other task or interrupt context. This is similar to binary semaphore, but uses less RAM and much faster than semaphore mechanism

Parameters

in	<i>wait_time</i>	Timeout specified in no. of OS ticks
----	------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when notification is successful
-WM_FAIL on failure or timeout

5.11.3.26 os_event_notify_put()

```
int os_event_notify_put (
    os_thread_t task )
```

Give task notification

This function gives task notification so that waiting task can be unblocked. This is similar to binary semaphore, but uses less RAM and much faster than semaphore mechanism

Parameters

in	<i>task</i>	Task handle to be notified
----	-------------	----------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when notification is successful
-WM_FAIL on failure or timeout

5.11.3.27 os_semaphore_create()

```
int os_semaphore_create (
    os_semaphore_t * mhandle,
    const char * name )
```

Create binary semaphore

This function creates a binary semaphore. A binary semaphore can be acquired by only one entity at a given time.

Parameters

out	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a semaphore handle
in	<i>name</i>	Name of the semaphore

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.28 os_semaphore_create_counting()

```
int os_semaphore_create_counting (
    os_semaphore_t * mhandle,
    const char * name,
    unsigned long maxcount,
    unsigned long initcount )
```

Create counting semaphore

This function creates a counting semaphore. A counting semaphore can be acquired 'count' number of times at a given time.

Parameters

out	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a semaphore handle
in	<i>name</i>	Name of the semaphore
in	<i>maxcount</i>	The maximum count value that can be reached. When the semaphore reaches this value it can no longer be 'put'
in	<i>initcount</i>	The count value assigned to the semaphore when it is created. For e.g. If '0' is passed, then os_semaphore_get() will block until some other thread does an os_semaphore_put() .

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.29 os_semaphore_get()

```
int os_semaphore_get (
    os_semaphore_t * mhandle,
    unsigned long wait )
```

Acquire semaphore

This function acquires a semaphore. At a given time, a binary semaphore can be acquired only once, while a counting semaphore can be acquired as many as 'count' number of times. Once this condition is reached, the other callers of this function will be blocked for the specified time duration.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a semaphore handle
in	<i>wait</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for the semaphore to be acquired. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait infinitely or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when semaphore is acquired
-WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
-WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.30 os_semaphore_put()

```
int os_semaphore_put (
    os_semaphore_t * mhandle )
```

Release semaphore

This function releases a semaphore previously acquired using [os_semaphore_get\(\)](#).

Note

This function can also be called from interrupt-context.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a semaphore handle
----	----------------	-------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS when semaphore is released
-WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
-WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.31 os_semaphore_getcount()

```
int os_semaphore_getcount (
    os_semaphore_t * mhandle )
```

Get semaphore count

This function returns the current value of a semaphore.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a semaphore handle
----	----------------	-------------------------------

Returns

current value of the semaphore

5.11.3.32 os_semaphore_delete()

```
int os_semaphore_delete (
    os_semaphore_t * mhandle )
```

Delete a semaphore

This function deletes the semaphore.

Parameters

in	<i>mhandle</i>	Pointer to a semaphore handle
----	----------------	-------------------------------

Note

Do not delete a semaphore that has tasks blocked on it (tasks that are in the Blocked state waiting for the semaphore to become available)

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success

5.11.3.33 os_rwlock_create()

```
int os_rwlock_create (
    os_rw_lock_t * plock,
    const char * mutex_name,
    const char * lock_name )
```

Create reader-writer lock

This function creates a reader-writer lock.

Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to a reader-writer lock handle
in	<i>mutex_name</i>	Name of the mutex
in	<i>lock_name</i>	Name of the lock

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success

-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.34 os_rwlock_delete()

```
void os_rwlock_delete (
    os_rwlock_t * lock )
```

Delete a reader-write lock

This function deletes a reader-writer lock.

Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the reader-writer lock handle
----	-------------	------------------------------------------

5.11.3.35 os_rwlock_write_lock()

```
int os_rwlock_write_lock (
    os_rwlock_t * lock,
    unsigned int wait_time )
```

Acquire writer lock

This function acquires a writer lock. While readers can acquire the lock on a sharing basis, writers acquire the lock in an exclusive manner.

Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the reader-writer lock handle
in	<i>wait_time</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for the lock to be acquired. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait infinitely or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.36 os_rwlock_write_unlock()

```
void os_rwlock_write_unlock (
    os_rwlock_t * lock )
```

Release writer lock

This function releases a writer lock previously acquired using [os_rwlock_write_lock\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	Pointer to the reader-writer lock handle
----	-------------	------------------------------------------

5.11.3.37 os_rwlock_read_lock()

```
int os_rwlock_read_lock (
    os_rwlock_t * lock,
    unsigned int wait_time )
```

Acquire reader lock

This function acquires a reader lock. While readers can acquire the lock on a sharing basis, writers acquire the lock in an exclusive manner.

Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	pointer to the reader-writer lock handle
in	<i>wait_time</i>	The maximum amount of time, in OS ticks, the task should block waiting for the lock to be acquired. The function os_msec_to_ticks() can be used to convert from real-time to OS ticks. The special values OS_WAIT_FOREVER and OS_NO_WAIT are provided to respectively wait infinitely or return immediately.

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_FAIL on error

5.11.3.38 os_rwlock_read_unlock()

```
int os_rwlock_read_unlock (
    os_rwlock_t * lock )
```

Release reader lock

This function releases a reader lock previously acquired using [os_rwlock_read_lock\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>lock</i>	pointer to the reader-writer lock handle
----	-------------	------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if unlock operation successful.
-WM_FAIL if unlock operation failed.

5.11.3.39 os_timer_create()

```
int os_timer_create (
    os_timer_t * timer_t,
    const char * name,
    os_timer_tick ticks,
    void(*) (os_timer_arg_t) call_back,
    void * cb_arg,
    os_timer_reload_t reload,
    os_timer_activate_t activate )
```

Create timer

This function creates a timer.

Parameters

out	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to the timer handle
in	<i>name</i>	Name of the timer
in	<i>ticks</i>	Period in ticks
in	<i>call_back</i>	Timer expire callback function
in	<i>cb_arg</i>	Timer callback data
in	<i>reload</i>	Reload Options, valid values include OS_TIMER_ONE_SHOT or OS_TIMER_PERIODIC .
in	<i>activate</i>	Activate Options, valid values include OS_TIMER_AUTO_ACTIVATE or OS_TIMER_NO_ACTIVATE

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if timer created successfully

-WM_FAIL if timer creation fails

5.11.3.40 os_timer_activate()

```
int os_timer_activate (
    os_timer_t * timer_t )
```

Activate timer

This function activates (or starts) a timer that was previously created using [os_timer_create\(\)](#). If the timer had already started and was already in the active state, then this call is equivalent to [os_timer_reset\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to a timer handle
----	----------------	---------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if timer activated successfully
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL if timer fails to activate

5.11.3.41 os_timer_change()

```
int os_timer_change (
    os_timer_t * timer_t,
    os_timer_tick ntime,
    os_timer_tick block_time )
```

Change timer period

This function changes the period of a timer that was previously created using os_time_create(). This function changes the period of an active or dormant state timer.

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to a timer handle
in	<i>ntime</i>	Time in ticks after which the timer will expire
in	<i>block_time</i>	This option is currently not supported

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.42 os_timer_is_running()

```
bool os_timer_is_running (
    os_timer_t * timer_t )
```

Check the timer active state

This function checks if the timer is in the active or dormant state. A timer is in the dormant state if (a) it has been created but not started, or (b) it has expired and a one-shot timer.

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to a timer handle
----	----------------	---------------------------

Returns

true if timer is active
false if time is not active

5.11.3.43 os_timer_get_context()

```
void* os_timer_get_context (
    os_timer_t * timer_t )
```

Get the timer context

This function helps to retrieve the timer context i.e. 'cb_arg' passed to [os_timer_create\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to timer handle. The timer handle is received in the timer callback.
----	----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

The timer context i.e. the callback argument passed to [os_timer_create\(\)](#).

5.11.3.44 os_timer_reset()

```
int os_timer_reset (
    os_timer_t * timer_t )
```

Reset timer

This function resets a timer that was previously created using [os_timer_create\(\)](#). If the timer had already been started and was already in the active state, then this call will cause the timer to re-evaluate its expiry time so that it is relative to when [os_timer_reset\(\)](#) was called. If the timer was in the dormant state then this call behaves in the same way as [os_timer_activate\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to a timer handle
----	----------------	---------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
-WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
-WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.45 os_timer_deactivate()

```
int os_timer_deactivate (
    os_timer_t * timer_t )
```

Deactivate timer

This function deactivates (or stops) a timer that was previously started.

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	handle populated by os_timer_create()
----	----------------	-------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.46 os_timer_delete()

```
int os_timer_delete (
    os_timer_t * timer_t )
```

Delete timer

This function deletes a timer.

Parameters

in	<i>timer_t</i>	Pointer to a timer handle
----	----------------	---------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS on success
 -WM_E_INVALID if invalid parameters are passed
 -WM_FAIL on failure

5.11.3.47 os_mem_alloc()

```
void* os_mem_alloc (
    size_t size )
```

Allocate memory

This function allocates memory dynamically.

Parameters

in	size	Size of the memory to be allocated
----	------	------------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the allocated memory
NULL if allocation fails

5.11.3.48 os_mem_calloc()

```
void* os_mem_calloc (
    size_t size )
```

Allocate memory and zero it

This function allocates memory dynamically and sets the memory contents to zero.

Parameters

in	size	Size of the memory to be allocated
----	------	------------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the allocated memory
NULL if allocation fails

5.11.3.49 os_mem_free()

```
void os_mem_free (
    void * ptr )
```

Free Memory

This function frees dynamically allocated memory using any of the dynamic allocation primitives.

Parameters

in	ptr	Pointer to the memory to be freed
----	-----	-----------------------------------

5.11.3.50 os_disable_all_interrupts()

```
void os_disable_all_interrupts (
    void )
```

Disables all interrupts at NVIC level

5.11.3.51 os_enable_all_interrupts()

```
void os_enable_all_interrupts (
    void )
```

Enable all interrupts at NVIC level

5.11.4 Macro Documentation

5.11.4.1 os_thread_relinquish

```
#define os_thread_relinquish( ) taskYIELD()
```

Get the current value of free running microsecond counter

Note

This will wraparound after CNTMAX and the caller is expected to take care of this.

Returns

The current value of microsecond counter. Force a context switch

5.11.4.2 os_ticks_to_unblock

```
#define os_ticks_to_unblock( ) xTaskGetUnblockTime()
```

Get ticks to next thread wakeup

5.11.4.3 os_thread_stack_define

```
#define os_thread_stack_define(
    stackname,
    stacksize ) os_thread_stack_t stackname = {(stacksize) / (sizeof(portSTACK_TY←
    PE)) }
```

Helper macro to define the stack size (in bytes) before a new thread is created using the function [os_thread_create\(\)](#).

5.11.4.4 os_queue_pool_define

```
#define os_queue_pool_define(  
    poolname,  
    poolsize ) os_queue_pool_t poolname = {poolsize};
```

Define OS Queue pool

This macro helps define the name and size of the queue to be created using the function [os_queue_create\(\)](#).

5.11.4.5 OS_WAIT_FOREVER

```
#define OS_WAIT_FOREVER portMAX_DELAY
```

Wait Forever

5.11.4.6 OS_NO_WAIT

```
#define OS_NO_WAIT 0
```

Do Not Wait

5.11.4.7 OS_MUTEX_INHERIT

```
#define OS_MUTEX_INHERIT 1
```

Priority Inheritance Enabled

5.11.4.8 OS_MUTEX_NO_INHERIT

```
#define OS_MUTEX_NO_INHERIT 0
```

Priority Inheritance Disabled

5.11.4.9 os_get_runtime_stats

```
#define os_get_runtime_stats(  
    __buff__ ) vTaskGetRunTimeStats(__buff__)
```

Get ASCII formatted run time statistics

Please ensure that your buffer is big enough for the formatted data to fit. Failing to do this may cause memory data corruption.

5.11.5 Typedef Documentation

5.11.5.1 cb_fn

```
typedef int (* cb_fn) (os_rw_lock_t *plock, unsigned int wait_time)
```

This is prototype of reader callback

5.11.6 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.11.6.1 os_timer_reload_t

```
enum os_timer_reload_t
```

OS Timer reload Options

Enumerator

OS_TIMER_ONE_SHOT	Create one shot timer. Timer will be in the dormant state after it expires.
OS_TIMER_PERIODIC	Create a periodic timer. Timer will auto-reload after it expires.

5.11.6.2 os_timer_activate_t

```
enum os_timer_activate_t
```

OS Timer Activate Options

Enumerator

OS_TIMER_AUTO_ACTIVATE	Start the timer on creation.
OS_TIMER_NO_ACTIVATE	Do not start the timer on creation.

5.12 wm_utils.h File Reference

Utility functions.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Collection of some common helper functions

5.12.2 Function Documentation

5.12.2.1 hex2bin()

```
static unsigned int hex2bin (
    const uint8_t * ibuf,
    uint8_t * obuf,
    unsigned max_olen ) [inline], [static]
```

Convert a given hex string to a equivalent binary representation.

E.g. If your input string of 4 bytes is {'F', 'F', 'F', 'F'} the output string will be of 2 bytes {255, 255} or to put the same in other way {0xFF, 0xFF}

Note that hex2bin is not the same as strtoul as the latter will properly return the integer in the correct machine binary format viz. little endian. hex2bin however does only in-place like replacement of two ASCII characters to one binary number taking 1 byte in memory.

Parameters

in	<i>ibuf</i>	input buffer
out	<i>obuf</i>	output buffer
in	<i>max_olen</i>	Maximum output buffer length

Returns

length of the binary string

5.12.2.2 bin2hex()

```
void bin2hex (
    uint8_t * src,
    char * dest,
    unsigned int src_len,
    unsigned int dest_len )
```

Convert given binary array to equivalent hex representation.

Parameters

in	<i>src</i>	Input buffer
out	<i>dest</i>	Output buffer
in	<i>src_len</i>	Length of the input buffer
in	<i>dest_len</i>	Length of the output buffer

Returns

void

5.12.2.3 random_register_handler()

```
int random_register_handler (
    random_hdlr_t func )
```

Register a random entropy generator handler

This API allows applications to register their own random entropy generator handlers that will be internally used by [get_random_sequence\(\)](#) to add even more randomization to the byte stream generated by it.

Parameters

in	func	Function pointer of type random_hdlr_t
----	------	--------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful
-WM_E_NOSPC if there is no space available for additional handlers

5.12.2.4 random_unregister_handler()

```
int random_unregister_handler (
    random_hdlr_t func )
```

Un-register a random entropy generator handler

This API can be used to un-register a handler registered using [random_register_handler\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	func	Function pointer of type random_hdlr_t used during registering
----	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful
-WM_E_INVALID if the passed pointer is invalid

5.12.2.5 random_register_seed_handler()

```
int random_register_seed_handler (
    random_hdlr_t func )
```

Register a random seed generator handler

For getting better random numbers, the initial seed (ideally required only once on every boot) should also be random. This API allows applications to register their own seed generators. Applications can use any logic such that a different seed is generated every time. A sample seed generator which uses a combination of DAC (generating random noise) and ADC (that internally samples the random noise) along with the flash id has already been provided. Please have a look at [sample_initialise_random_seed\(\)](#).

The seed generator handler is called only once by the [get_random_sequence\(\)](#) function. Applications can also explicitly initialize the seed by calling [random_initialize_seed\(\)](#) after registering a handler.

Parameters

in	func	Function pointer of type random_hdlr_t
----	------	--------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful
-WM_E_NOSPC if there is no space available for additional handlers

5.12.2.6 random_unregister_seed_handler()

```
int random_unregister_seed_handler (
    random_hdlr_t func )
```

Un-register a random seed generator handler

This API can be used to un-register a handler registered using [random_register_seed_handler\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	func	Function pointer of type random_hdlr_t used during registering
----	------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Returns

WM_SUCCESS if successful
-WM_E_INVALID if the passed pointer is invalid

5.12.2.7 random_initialize_seed()

```
void random_initialize_seed (
    void )
```

Initialize the random number generator's seed

The [get_random_sequence\(\)](#) uses a random number generator that is initialized with a seed when [get_random_sequence\(\)](#) is called for the first time. The handlers registered using [random_register_seed_handler\(\)](#) are used to generate the seed. If an application wants to explicitly initialize the seed, this API can be used. The seed will then not be re-initialized in [get_random_sequence\(\)](#).

5.12.2.8 sample_initialise_random_seed()

```
uint32_t sample_initialise_random_seed (
    void )
```

Sample random seed generator

This is a sample random seed generator handler that can be registered using [random_register_seed_handler\(\)](#) to generate a random seed. This uses a combination of DAC (generating random noise) and ADC (that internally samples the random noise) along with the flash id to generate a seed. It is recommended to register this handler and immediately call [random_initialize_seed\(\)](#) before executing any other application code, especially if the application is going to use ADC/DAC for its own purpose.

Returns

Random seed

5.12.2.9 get_random_sequence()

```
void get_random_sequence (
    void * buf,
    unsigned int size )
```

Generate random sequence of bytes

This function generates random sequence of bytes in the user provided buffer.

Parameters

out	<i>buf</i>	The buffer to be populated with random data
in	<i>size</i>	The number of bytes of the random sequence required

5.12.2.10 strdup()

```
char* strdup (
    const char * s )
```

Returns a pointer to a new string which is a duplicate of the input string *s*. Memory for the new string is obtained allocated by the function.

It is caller's responsibility to free the memory after its use.

Parameters

in	s	Pointer to string to be duplicated
----	---	------------------------------------

Returns

Pointer to newly allocated string which is duplicate of input string
 NULL on error

5.12.2.11 soft_crc32()

```
uint32_t soft_crc32 (
    const void * data__,
    int data_size,
    uint32_t crc )
```

Calculate CRC32 using software algorithm

Precondition

soft_crc32_init()

[soft_crc32\(\)](#) allows the user to calculate CRC32 values of arbitrary sized buffers across multiple calls.

Parameters

in	<i>data__</i>	Input buffer over which CRC32 is calculated.
in	<i>data_size</i>	Length of the input buffer.
in	<i>crc</i>	Previous CRC32 value used as starting point for given buffer calculation.

Returns

Calculated CRC32 value

5.12.2.12 fill_sequential_pattern()

```
void fill_sequential_pattern (
    void * buffer,
    int size,
    uint8_t first_byte )
```

Fill the given buffer with a sequential pattern starting from given byte.

For example, if the 'first_byte' is 0x45 and buffer size of 5 then buffer will be set to {0x45, 0x46, 0x47, 0x48, 0x49}

Parameters

in	<i>buffer</i>	The pattern will be set to this buffer.
in	<i>size</i>	Number of pattern bytes to the be written to the buffer.
in	<i>first_byte</i>	This is the value of first byte in the sequential pattern.

Returns

void

5.12.2.13 verify_sequential_pattern()

```
bool verify_sequential_pattern (
    const void * buffer,
    int size,
    uint8_t first_byte )
```

Verify if the the given buffer has a sequential pattern starting from given byte.

For example, if the 'first_byte' is 0x45 and buffer size of 5 then buffer will be verified for presence of {0x45, 0x46, 0x47, 0x48, 0x49}

Parameters

in	<i>buffer</i>	The pattern will be verified from this buffer.
in	<i>size</i>	Number of pattern bytes to the be verified from the buffer.
in	<i>first_byte</i>	This is the value of first byte in the sequential pattern.

Returns

'true' If verification successful.
'false' If verification fails.

5.12.3 Macro Documentation

5.12.3.1 dump_hex

```
#define dump_hex(
    ... )
```

Value:

```
do
{
} while (0)
```

5.12.3.2 dump_hex_ascii

```
#define dump_hex_ascii(  
    ... )
```

Value:

```
do  
    {  
    } while (0)
```

5.12.3.3 dump_ascii

```
#define dump_ascii(  
    ... )
```

Value:

```
do  
    {  
    } while (0)
```

5.12.3.4 print_ascii

```
#define print_ascii(  
    ... )
```

Value:

```
do  
    {  
    } while (0)
```

5.12.3.5 dump_json

```
#define dump_json(  
    ... )
```

Value:

```
do  
    {  
    } while (0)
```

5.12.4 Typedef Documentation

5.12.4.1 random_hdlr_t

```
typedef uint32_t(* random_hdlr_t) (void)
```

Function prototype for a random entropy/seed generator

Returns

a 32bit random number

Index

`_wifi_set_mac_addr`
 wifi.h, 76

`ACTION_GET`
 wlan.h, 141

`ACTION_SET`
 wlan.h, 141

`action`
 wifi_mef_entry_t, 27

`addr_type`
 ipv4_config, 8

`address`
 ipv4_config, 8

`address_types`
 wlan.h, 148

`ant_mode`
 wifi_antcfg_t, 11

`avg_tbtt_offset`
 wifi_tbtt_offset_t, 45

`BSS_TYPE_STA`
 wifi-decl.h, 68

`BSS_TYPE_UAP`
 wifi-decl.h, 68

`band`
 wifi_scan_result, 40

`bandcfg`
 wifi_remain_on_channel_t, 31

`bcn_nf_avg`
 wifi_rssi_info_t, 35

`bcn_nf_last`
 wifi_rssi_info_t, 34

`bcn_rssi_avg`
 wifi_rssi_info_t, 34

`bcn_rssi_last`
 wifi_rssi_info_t, 34

`bcn_snr_avg`
 wifi_rssi_info_t, 34

`bcn_snr_last`
 wifi_rssi_info_t, 34

`beacon_period`
 wifi_scan_result, 39
 wlan_network, 55
 wlan_scan_result, 60

`bin2hex`
 wm_utils.h, 190

`bssid`
 wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 37
 wifi_scan_result, 38
 wlan_network, 53
 wlan_scan_result, 58

`bssid_specific`
 wlan_network, 54

`byte_seq`
 wifi_mef_filter_t, 28

`cb`
 wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 37

`cb_fn`
 wm_os.h, 188

`ccmp`
 wlan_cipher, 51

`chan_desc`
 wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t, 48

`chan_freq`
 wifi_chan_info_t, 14

`chan_info`
 wifi_chanlist_t, 16

`chan_list`
 wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 37

`chan_num`
 wifi_chan_info_t, 14
 wifi_channel_desc_t, 17

`chan_number`
 wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t, 15
 wifi_scan_chan_list_t, 35
 wifi_scan_channel_list_t, 36

`chan_scan_param`
 wifi_chan_list_param_set_t, 15

`chan_width`
 wifi_channel_desc_t, 17

`chanInfo`
 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 18

`Channel`
 wifi_scan_result, 39

`channel`
 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 18
 wifi_remain_on_channel_t, 32
 wlan_network, 53
 wlan_scan_result, 58

`channel_specific`
 wlan_network, 54

`cli.h`, 61

 cli_init, 62

 cli_register_command, 61

 cli_register_commands, 62

 cli_stop, 62

 cli_unregister_command, 62

 cli_unregister_commands, 63

`cli_command`, 7

- function, 7
- help, 7
- name, 7
- cli_init
 - cli.h, 62
- cli_register_command
 - cli.h, 61
- cli_register_commands
 - cli.h, 62
- cli_stop
 - cli.h, 62
- cli_unregister_command
 - cli.h, 62
- cli_unregister_commands
 - cli.h, 63
- config_bands
 - wifi_bandcfg_t, 12
- count
 - wifi_sta_list_t, 43
- country_code
 - wifi_domain_param_t, 21
- country_code_t
 - wifi.h, 81
- criteria
 - wififlt_cfg_t, 24
- current_channel
 - wifi_rf_channel_t, 32
- current_level
 - wifi_tx_power_t, 47
- data
 - wifi_cal_data_t, 13
- data_len
 - wifi_cal_data_t, 13
- data_nf_avg
 - wifi_rssi_info_t, 34
- data_nf_last
 - wifi_rssi_info_t, 33
- data_rate
 - wifi_ds_rate, 22
- data_rssi_avg
 - wifi_rssi_info_t, 33
- data_rssi_last
 - wifi_rssi_info_t, 33
- data_snr_avg
 - wifi_rssi_info_t, 34
- data_snr_last
 - wifi_rssi_info_t, 34
- dhcp-server.h, 63
 - dhcp_enable_dns_server, 64
 - dhcp_get_ip_from_mac, 65
 - dhcp_server_lease_timeout, 65
 - dhcp_server_start, 64
 - dhcp_server_stop, 65
 - dhcp_stat, 66
 - dhcpcd_cli_init, 64
 - wm_dhcpd_errno, 66
- dhcp_enable_dns_server
 - dhcp-server.h, 64
- dhcp_get_ip_from_mac
 - dhcp-server.h, 65
- dhcp_server_lease_timeout
 - dhcp-server.h, 65
- dhcp_server_start
 - dhcp-server.h, 64
- dhcp_server_stop
 - dhcp-server.h, 65
- dhcp_stat
 - dhcp-server.h, 66
- dhcpcd_cli_init
 - dhcp-server.h, 64
- dns1
 - ipv4_config, 9
- dns2
 - ipv4_config, 9
- dst_ip
 - wifi_nat_keep_alive_t, 30
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- dst_mac
 - wifi_nat_keep_alive_t, 29
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- dst_port
 - wifi_nat_keep_alive_t, 30
- dst_tcp_port
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- dtim_period
 - wifi_scan_result, 39
 - wlan_network, 55
 - wlan_scan_result, 60
- dump_ascii
 - wm_utils.h, 196
- dump_hex
 - wm_utils.h, 195
- dump_hex_ascii
 - wm_utils.h, 195
- dump_json
 - wm_utils.h, 196
- ed_ctrl_2g
 - wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t, 23
- ed_offset_2g
 - wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t, 23
- enable
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 45
- evaluate_time
 - wifi_antcfg_t, 11
- fill_sequential_pattern
 - wm_utils.h, 194
- filter_item
 - wifi_mef_entry_t, 27
- filter_num
 - wifi_mef_entry_t, 27
- first_chan
 - wifi_sub_band_set_t, 43
- flags
 - wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t, 12
- function

- cli_command, 7
- fw_bands
 - wifi_bandcfg_t, 12
- get_random_sequence
 - wm_utils.h, 193
- gw
 - ipv4_config, 8
- help
 - cli_command, 7
- hex2bin
 - wm_utils.h, 190
- IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE
 - wlan.h, 141
- IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE
 - wlan.h, 141
- interval
 - wifi_nat_keep_alive_t, 29
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- ip
 - wlan_network, 54
- iperf.h, 67
 - iperf_cli_deinit, 67
 - iperf_cli_init, 67
- iperf_cli_deinit
 - iperf.h, 67
- iperf_cli_init
 - iperf.h, 67
- ipv4
 - wlan_ip_config, 52
- ipv4_config, 8
 - addr_type, 8
 - address, 8
 - dns1, 9
 - dns2, 9
 - gw, 8
 - netmask, 9
- is_ibss_bit_set
 - wifi_scan_result, 38
- is_pmf_required
 - wifi_scan_result, 40
 - wlan_network_security, 56
- is_sta_connected
 - wlan.h, 95
- is_sta_ipv4_connected
 - wlan.h, 95
- is_uap_started
 - wlan.h, 95
- MLAN_MAX_PASS_LENGTH
 - wifi-decl.h, 68
- MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH
 - wifi-decl.h, 68
- MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN
 - wifi-decl.h, 68
- mac
 - wifi_mac_addr_t, 26
- wifi_sta_info_t, 42
- mask_seq
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 29
- max_keep_alives
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- max_power
 - wifi_tx_power_t, 47
- max_scan_time
 - wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t, 15
- max_tbtt_offset
 - wifi_tbtt_offset_t, 44
- max_tx_pwr
 - wifi_sub_band_set_t, 44
- mcstCipher
 - wlan_network_security, 56
- mef_entry
 - wififlt_cfg_t, 24
- mfpc
 - wlan_network_security, 57
- mfpr
 - wlan_network_security, 57
- min_power
 - wifi_tx_power_t, 47
- min_scan_time
 - wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t, 15
- min_tbtt_offset
 - wifi_tbtt_offset_t, 44
- mod_group
 - wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t, 49
- mode
 - wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 18
 - wifi_mef_entry_t, 26
- name
 - cli_command, 7
 - wlan_network, 53
- nentries
 - wififlt_cfg_t, 24
- net_configure_address
 - wm_net.h, 160
- net_configure_dns
 - wm_net.h, 161
- net_dhcp_hostname_set
 - wm_net.h, 155
- net_get_if_addr
 - wm_net.h, 161
- net_get_if_ip_addr
 - wm_net.h, 162
- net_get_if_ip_mask
 - wm_net.h, 162
- net_get_if_name
 - wm_net.h, 161
- net_get_sock_error
 - wm_net.h, 156
- net_get_sta_handle
 - wm_net.h, 158
- net_get_uap_handle
 - wm_net.h, 159
- net_gethostbyname

- wm_net.h, 156
- net_inet_aton
 - wm_net.h, 156
- net_inet_ntoa
 - wm_net.h, 157
- net_interface_dhcp_stop
 - wm_net.h, 160
- net_interface_down
 - wm_net.h, 159
- net_interface_up
 - wm_net.h, 159
- net_ipv4stack_init
 - wm_net.h, 163
- net_is_ip_or_ipv6
 - wm_net.h, 157
- net_sock_to_interface
 - wm_net.h, 158
- net_socket_blocking
 - wm_net.h, 155
- net_stat
 - wm_net.h, 163
- net_stop_dhcp_timer
 - wm_net.h, 155
- net_wlan_deinit
 - wm_net.h, 158
- net_wlan_init
 - wm_net.h, 158
- netmask
 - ipv4_config, 9
- no_of_chan
 - wifi_sub_band_set_t, 44
- no_of_channels
 - wifi_chan_list_param_set_t, 14
- no_of_sub_band
 - wifi_domain_param_t, 21
- num_byte_seq
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 28
- num_bytes
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 28
- num_channels
 - wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 37
- num_chans
 - wifi_chanlist_t, 16
 - wifi_txpwrlimit_t, 50
- num_mask_seq
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 29
- num_mod_grps
 - wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t, 48
- num_of_chan
 - wifi_scan_chan_list_t, 35
- num_probes
 - wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 37
- OS_MUTEX_INHERIT
 - wm_os.h, 188
- OS_MUTEX_NO_INHERIT
 - wm_os.h, 188
- OS_NO_WAIT
 - wm_os.h, 188
- OS_WAIT_FOREVER
 - wm_os.h, 188
- offset
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 28
- os_disable_all_interrupts
 - wm_os.h, 186
- os_enable_all_interrupts
 - wm_os.h, 187
- os_event_notify_get
 - wm_os.h, 175
- os_event_notify_put
 - wm_os.h, 176
- os_get_runtime_stats
 - wm_os.h, 188
- os_get_timestamp
 - wm_os.h, 164
- os_mem_alloc
 - wm_os.h, 185
- os_mem_calloc
 - wm_os.h, 186
- os_mem_free
 - wm_os.h, 186
- os_msec_to_ticks
 - wm_os.h, 164
- os_mutex_create
 - wm_os.h, 172
- os_mutex_delete
 - wm_os.h, 175
- os_mutex_get
 - wm_os.h, 172
- os_mutex_put
 - wm_os.h, 173
- os_queue_create
 - wm_os.h, 168
- os_queue_delete
 - wm_os.h, 169
- os_queue_get_msgs_waiting
 - wm_os.h, 170
- os_queue_pool_define
 - wm_os.h, 187
- os_queue_pool_t, 9
 - size, 9
- os_queue_rcv
 - wm_os.h, 169
- os_queue_send
 - wm_os.h, 168
- os_recursive_mutex_create
 - wm_os.h, 173
- os_recursive_mutex_get
 - wm_os.h, 174
- os_recursive_mutex_put
 - wm_os.h, 174
- os_remove_idle_function
 - wm_os.h, 171
- os_remove_tick_function
 - wm_os.h, 171
- os_rwlock_create
 - wm_os.h, 179

os_rwlock_delete
 wm_os.h, 179

os_rwlock_read_lock
 wm_os.h, 181

os_rwlock_read_unlock
 wm_os.h, 181

os_rwlock_write_lock
 wm_os.h, 180

os_rwlock_write_unlock
 wm_os.h, 180

os_semaphore_create
 wm_os.h, 176

os_semaphore_create_counting
 wm_os.h, 176

os_semaphore_delete
 wm_os.h, 178

os_semaphore_get
 wm_os.h, 177

os_semaphore_getcount
 wm_os.h, 178

os_semaphore_put
 wm_os.h, 178

os_setup_idle_function
 wm_os.h, 170

os_setup_tick_function
 wm_os.h, 171

os_thread_create
 wm_os.h, 165

os_thread_delete
 wm_os.h, 166

os_thread_relinquish
 wm_os.h, 187

os_thread_self_complete
 wm_os.h, 167

os_thread_sleep
 wm_os.h, 167

os_thread_stack_define
 wm_os.h, 187

os_thread_stack_t, 10
 size, 10

os_ticks_get
 wm_os.h, 164

os_ticks_to_msec
 wm_os.h, 165

os_ticks_to_unblock
 wm_os.h, 187

os_timer_activate
 wm_os.h, 182

os_timer_activate_t
 wm_os.h, 189

os_timer_change
 wm_os.h, 183

os_timer_create
 wm_os.h, 182

os_timer_deactivate
 wm_os.h, 184

os_timer_delete
 wm_os.h, 185

os_timer_get_context
 wm_os.h, 184

os_timer_is_running
 wm_os.h, 183

os_timer_reload_t
 wm_os.h, 189

os_timer_reset
 wm_os.h, 184

param
 wifi_ds_rate, 22

passive_scan_or_radar_detect
 wifi_chan_info_t, 14

password
 wlan_network_security, 56

password_len
 wlan_network_security, 56

pattern
 wifi_mef_filter_t, 28

phtcap_ie_present
 wifi_scan_result, 40

phtinfo_ie_present
 wifi_scan_result, 40

pktLength
 wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 18

pmk
 wlan_network_security, 57

pmk_valid
 wlan_network_security, 57

power_mgmt_status
 wifi_sta_info_t, 42

print_ascii
 wm_utils.h, 196

print_txpwrlimit
 wlan_tests.h, 154

psk
 wlan_network_security, 56

psk_len
 wlan_network_security, 56

RSSI
 wifi_scan_result, 39

random_hdlr_t
 wm_utils.h, 196

random_initialize_seed
 wm_utils.h, 192

random_register_handler
 wm_utils.h, 191

random_register_seed_handler
 wm_utils.h, 191

random_unregister_handler
 wm_utils.h, 191

random_unregister_seed_handler
 wm_utils.h, 192

rate
 wifi_rate_cfg_t, 31

rate_cfg
 wifi_ds_rate, 22

rate_format

- wifi_rate_cfg_t, 30
- rate_index
 - wifi_rate_cfg_t, 30
- rateInfo
 - wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 19
- reconnect_counter
 - wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t, 11
- reconnect_interval
 - wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t, 11
- remain_period
 - wifi_remain_on_channel_t, 32
- remove
 - wifi_remain_on_channel_t, 31
- repeat
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 28
- reset
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 45
- rf_type
 - wifi_rf_channel_t, 32
- role
 - wlan_network, 53
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- rpn
 - wifi_mef_entry_t, 27
- rsn_mcstCipher
 - wifi_scan_result, 40
- rsn_ucstCipher
 - wifi_scan_result, 40
- rsi
 - wifi_sta_info_t, 42
 - wlan_scan_result, 60
- rsvd
 - wlan_cipher, 51
- rx_data_rate
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 19
- rx_ht_bw
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- rx_ht_gi
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- rx_mcs_index
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- rx_rate_format
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- sample_initialise_random_seed
 - wm_utils.h, 193
- scan_time
 - wifi_scan_channel_list_t, 36
- scan_type
 - wifi_scan_channel_list_t, 36
- security
 - wlan_network, 54
- security_specific
 - wlan_network, 54
- seq_no
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- size
 - os_queue_pool_t, 9
 - os_thread_stack_t, 10
- soft_crc32
 - wm_utils.h, 194
- src_tcp_port
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- ssid
 - wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 37
 - wifi_scan_result, 38
 - wlan_network, 53
 - wlan_scan_result, 58
- ssid_len
 - wifi_scan_result, 39
 - wlan_scan_result, 58
- ssid_specific
 - wlan_network, 54
- start_freq
 - wifi_channel_desc_t, 17
- status
 - wifi_remain_on_channel_t, 31
- strdup
 - wm_utils.h, 193
- sub_band
 - wifi_domain_param_t, 21
- sub_command
 - wifi_ds_rate, 22
- subband
 - wifi_txpwrlimit_t, 50
- timeout
 - wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 46
- tkip
 - wlan_cipher, 51
- trans_bssid
 - wifi_scan_result, 41
 - wlan_scan_result, 60
- trans_mode
 - wifi_scan_result, 41
- trans_ssid
 - wifi_scan_result, 41
 - wlan_scan_result, 60
- trans_ssid_len
 - wifi_scan_result, 41
 - wlan_scan_result, 60
- tx_data_rate
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 19
- tx_ht_bw
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- tx_ht_gi
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- tx_mcs_index
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- tx_power
 - wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t, 49
- tx_rate_format
 - wifi_data_rate_t, 20
- txPower
 - wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 18
- txpwrlimit_config
 - wifi_txpwrlimit_t, 50
- txpwrlimit_entry

- wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t, 48
- type
 - wifi_mef_filter_t, 28
 - wlan_network, 53
 - wlan_network_security, 55
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- ucstCipher
 - wlan_network_security, 56
- verify_sequential_pattern
 - wm_utils.h, 195
- version_str
 - wifi_fw_version_ext_t, 25
 - wifi_fw_version_t, 25
- version_str_sel
 - wifi_fw_version_ext_t, 25
- WLAN_ERROR_ACTION
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_ERROR_NOMEM
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_ERROR_NONE
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
 - wlan.h, 143
- WLAN_ERROR_PARAM
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_ERROR_PS_ACTION
 - wlan.h, 143
- WLAN_ERROR_STATE
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_MAX_KNOWN_NETWORKS
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH
 - wlan.h, 141
- WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MIN_LENGTH
 - wlan.h, 141
- WLAN_PMK_LENGTH
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_PSK_MIN_LENGTH
 - wlan.h, 142
- WLAN_RECONNECT_LIMIT
 - wlan.h, 141
- WLAN_RESCAN_LIMIT
 - wlan.h, 141
- WPA_WPA2_WEP
 - wifi_scan_result, 39
- wep
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- wep104
 - wlan_cipher, 51
- wep40
 - wlan_cipher, 51
- wifi-decl.h, 68
 - BSS_TYPE_STA, 68
 - BSS_TYPE_UAP, 68
 - MLAN_MAX_PASS_LENGTH, 68
 - MLAN_MAX_SSID_LENGTH, 68
 - MLAN_MAX_VER_STR_LEN, 68
 - wifi_SubBand_t, 68
- wifi.h, 69
 - _wifi_set_mac_addr, 76
 - country_code_t, 81
 - wifi_add_mcast_filter, 77
 - wifi_deinit, 70
 - wifi_deregister_amsdu_data_input_callback, 71
 - wifi_deregister_data_input_callback, 70
 - wifi_enable_11d_support, 80
 - wifi_get_device_firmware_version_ext, 73
 - wifi_get_device_mac_addr, 73
 - wifi_get_ipv4_multicast_mac, 78
 - wifi_get_last_cmd_sent_ms, 73
 - wifi_get_region_code, 78
 - wifi_get_scan_result, 74
 - wifi_get_scan_result_count, 75
 - wifi_get_uap_channel, 79
 - wifi_init, 69
 - wifi_init_fcc, 69
 - wifi_low_level_output, 71
 - wifi_register_amsdu_data_input_callback, 71
 - wifi_register_data_input_callback, 70
 - wifi_register_event_queue, 74
 - wifi_remove_mcast_filter, 77
 - wifi_set_cal_data, 76
 - wifi_set_mac_addr, 76
 - wifi_set_packet_retry_count, 72
 - wifi_set_region_code, 79
 - wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_disable, 72
 - wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_enable, 72
 - wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_disable, 72
 - wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_enable, 72
 - wifi_uap_bss_sta_list, 75
 - wifi_unregister_event_queue, 74
 - wifi_update_last_cmd_sent_ms, 73
- wifi_SubBand_t
 - wifi-decl.h, 68
- wifi_add_mcast_filter
 - wifi.h, 77
- wifi_antcfg_t, 10
 - ant_mode, 11
 - evaluate_time, 11
- wifi_auto_reconnect_config_t, 11
 - flags, 12
 - reconnect_counter, 11
 - reconnect_interval, 11
- wifi_bandcfg_t, 12
 - config_bands, 12
 - fw_bands, 12
- wifi_cal_data_t, 13
 - data, 13
 - data_len, 13
- wifi_chan_info_t, 13
 - chan_freq, 14
 - chan_num, 14
 - passive_scan_or_radar_detect, 14
- wifi_chan_list_param_set_t, 14

- chan_scan_param, 15
- no_of_channels, 14
- wifi_chan_scan_param_set_t, 15
 - chan_number, 15
 - max_scan_time, 15
 - min_scan_time, 15
- wifi_chanlist_t, 16
 - chan_info, 16
 - num_chans, 16
- wifi_channel_desc_t, 17
 - chan_num, 17
 - chan_width, 17
 - start_freq, 17
- wifi_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 18
 - chanInfo, 18
 - channel, 18
 - mode, 18
 - pktLength, 18
 - rateInfo, 19
 - txPower, 18
- wifi_data_rate_t, 19
 - rx_data_rate, 19
 - rx_ht_bw, 20
 - rx_ht_gi, 20
 - rx_mcs_index, 20
 - rx_rate_format, 20
 - tx_data_rate, 19
 - tx_ht_bw, 20
 - tx_ht_gi, 20
 - tx_mcs_index, 20
 - tx_rate_format, 20
- wifi_deinit
 - wifi.h, 70
- wifi_deregister_amsdu_data_input_callback
 - wifi.h, 71
- wifi_deregister_data_input_callback
 - wifi.h, 70
- wifi_domain_param_t, 21
 - country_code, 21
 - no_of_sub_band, 21
 - sub_band, 21
- wifi_ds_rate, 22
 - data_rate, 22
 - param, 22
 - rate_cfg, 22
 - sub_command, 22
- wifi_ed_mac_ctrl_t, 23
 - ed_ctrl_2g, 23
 - ed_offset_2g, 23
- wifi_enable_11d_support
 - wifi.h, 80
- wifi_event
 - wifi_events.h, 81
- wifi_event_reason
 - wifi_events.h, 82
- wifi_events.h, 81
 - wifi_event, 81
 - wifi_event_reason, 82
- wifi_wakeup_event_t, 84
- wlan_bss_role, 84
- wlan_bss_type, 82
- wififlt_cfg_t, 24
 - criteria, 24
 - mef_entry, 24
 - nentries, 24
- wifi_fw_version_ext_t, 24
 - version_str, 25
 - version_str_sel, 25
- wifi_fw_version_t, 25
 - version_str, 25
- wifi_get_device_firmware_version_ext
 - wifi.h, 73
- wifi_get_device_mac_addr
 - wifi.h, 73
- wifi_get_ipv4_multicast_mac
 - wifi.h, 78
- wifi_get_last_cmd_sent_ms
 - wifi.h, 73
- wifi_get_region_code
 - wifi.h, 78
- wifi_get_scan_result
 - wifi.h, 74
- wifi_get_scan_result_count
 - wifi.h, 75
- wifi_get_uap_channel
 - wifi.h, 79
- wifi_init
 - wifi.h, 69
- wifi_init_fcc
 - wifi.h, 69
- wifi_low_level_output
 - wifi.h, 71
- wifi_mac_addr_t, 26
 - mac, 26
- wifi_mef_entry_t, 26
 - action, 27
 - filter_item, 27
 - filter_num, 27
 - mode, 26
 - rpn, 27
- wifi_mef_filter_t, 27
 - byte_seq, 28
 - mask_seq, 29
 - num_byte_seq, 28
 - num_bytes, 28
 - num_mask_seq, 29
 - offset, 28
 - pattern, 28
 - repeat, 28
 - type, 28
- wifi_nat_keep_alive_t, 29
 - dst_ip, 30
 - dst_mac, 29
 - dst_port, 30
 - interval, 29
- wifi_rate_cfg_t, 30

- rate, 31
- rate_format, 30
- rate_index, 30
- wifi_register_amsdu_data_input_callback
 - wifi.h, 71
- wifi_register_data_input_callback
 - wifi.h, 70
- wifi_register_event_queue
 - wifi.h, 74
- wifi_remain_on_channel_t, 31
 - bandcfg, 31
 - channel, 32
 - remain_period, 32
 - remove, 31
 - status, 31
- wifi_remove_mcast_filter
 - wifi.h, 77
- wifi_rf_channel_t, 32
 - current_channel, 32
 - rf_type, 32
- wifi_rssi_info_t, 33
 - bcn_nf_avg, 35
 - bcn_nf_last, 34
 - bcn_rssi_avg, 34
 - bcn_rssi_last, 34
 - bcn_snr_avg, 34
 - bcn_snr_last, 34
 - data_nf_avg, 34
 - data_nf_last, 33
 - data_rssi_avg, 33
 - data_rssi_last, 33
 - data_snr_avg, 34
 - data_snr_last, 34
- wifi_scan_chan_list_t, 35
 - chan_number, 35
 - num_of_chan, 35
- wifi_scan_channel_list_t, 36
 - chan_number, 36
 - scan_time, 36
 - scan_type, 36
- wifi_scan_params_v2_t, 36
 - bssid, 37
 - cb, 37
 - chan_list, 37
 - num_channels, 37
 - num_probes, 37
 - ssid, 37
- wifi_scan_result, 38
 - band, 40
 - beacon_period, 39
 - bssid, 38
 - Channel, 39
 - dtim_period, 39
 - is_ibss_bit_set, 38
 - is_pmf_required, 40
 - phtcap_ie_present, 40
 - phtinfo_ie_present, 40
 - RSSI, 39
 - rsn_mcstCipher, 40
 - rsn_ucstCipher, 40
 - ssid, 38
 - ssid_len, 39
 - trans_bssid, 41
 - trans_mode, 41
 - trans_ssid, 41
 - trans_ssid_len, 41
 - WPA_WPA2_WEP, 39
 - wmm_ie_present, 40
 - wpa2_entp_IE_exist, 41
 - wpa_mcstCipher, 39
 - wpa_ucstCipher, 39
 - wps_IE_exist, 41
 - wps_session, 41
- wifi_set_cal_data
 - wifi.h, 76
- wifi_set_mac_addr
 - wifi.h, 76
- wifi_set_packet_retry_count
 - wifi.h, 72
- wifi_set_region_code
 - wifi.h, 79
- wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_disable
 - wifi.h, 72
- wifi_sta_ampdu_rx_enable
 - wifi.h, 72
- wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_disable
 - wifi.h, 72
- wifi_sta_ampdu_tx_enable
 - wifi.h, 72
- wifi_sta_info_t, 42
 - mac, 42
 - power_mgmt_status, 42
 - rssi, 42
- wifi_sta_list_t, 43
 - count, 43
- wifi_sub_band_set_t, 43
 - first_chan, 43
 - max_tx_pwr, 44
 - no_of_chan, 44
- wifi_tbtt_offset_t, 44
 - avg_tbtt_offset, 45
 - max_tbtt_offset, 44
 - min_tbtt_offset, 44
- wifi_tcp_keep_alive_t, 45
 - dst_ip, 46
 - dst_mac, 46
 - dst_tcp_port, 46
 - enable, 45
 - interval, 46
 - max_keep_alives, 46
 - reset, 45
 - seq_no, 46
 - src_tcp_port, 46
 - timeout, 46
- wifi_tx_power_t, 47
 - current_level, 47

- max_power, 47
- min_power, 47
- wifi_txpwrlimit_config_t, 48
 - chan_desc, 48
 - num_mod_grps, 48
 - txpwrlimit_entry, 48
- wifi_txpwrlimit_entry_t, 48
 - mod_group, 49
 - tx_power, 49
- wifi_txpwrlimit_t, 49
 - num_chans, 50
 - subband, 50
 - txpwrlimit_config, 50
- wifi_uap_bss_sta_list
 - wifi.h, 75
- wifi_unregister_event_queue
 - wifi.h, 74
- wifi_update_last_cmd_sent_ms
 - wifi.h, 73
- wifi_wakeup_event_t
 - wifi_events.h, 84
- wlan.h, 84
 - ACTION_GET, 141
 - ACTION_SET, 141
 - address_types, 148
 - IEEEtypes_ADDRESS_SIZE, 141
 - IEEEtypes_SSID_SIZE, 141
 - is_sta_connected, 95
 - is_sta_ipv4_connected, 95
 - is_uap_started, 95
 - WLAN_ERROR_ACTION, 142
 - WLAN_ERROR_NOMEM, 142
 - WLAN_ERROR_NONE, 142
 - WLAN_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED, 143
 - WLAN_ERROR_PARAM, 142
 - WLAN_ERROR_PS_ACTION, 143
 - WLAN_ERROR_STATE, 142
 - WLAN_MAX_KNOWN_NETWORKS, 142
 - WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MAX_LENGTH, 141
 - WLAN_NETWORK_NAME_MIN_LENGTH, 141
 - WLAN_PMK_LENGTH, 142
 - WLAN_PSK_MIN_LENGTH, 142
 - WLAN_RECONNECT_LIMIT, 141
 - WLAN_RESCAN_LIMIT, 141
 - wlan_add_network, 87
 - wlan_bandcfg_t, 144
 - wlan_basic_cli_init, 114
 - wlan_cal_data_t, 143
 - wlan_chanlist_t, 144
 - wlan_clear_mgmt_ie, 123
 - wlan_cli_init, 114
 - wlan_configure_listen_interval, 102
 - wlan_configure_null_pkt_interval, 103
 - wlan_connect, 88
 - wlan_connection_state, 146
 - wlan_cw_mode_ctrl_t, 144
 - wlan_deepsleeps_off, 106
 - wlan_deepsleeps_on, 106
 - wlan_deinit, 86
 - wlan_disconnect, 89
 - wlan_ds_rate, 144
 - wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t, 144
 - wlan_enhanced_cli_init, 115
 - wlan_event_reason, 145
 - wlanflt_cfg_t, 143
 - wlan_get_11d_enable_status, 123
 - wlan_get_address, 91
 - wlan_get_antcfg, 104
 - wlan_get_average_signal_strength, 124
 - wlan_get_beacon_period, 107
 - wlan_get_cal_data, 125
 - wlan_get_chanlist, 127
 - wlan_get_connection_state, 97
 - wlan_get_current_bssid, 112
 - wlan_get_current_channel, 113
 - wlan_get_current_network, 94
 - wlan_get_current_signal_strength, 124
 - wlan_get_current_uap_network, 94
 - wlan_get_data_rate, 107
 - wlan_get_dtim_period, 107
 - wlan_get_ed_mac_mode, 101
 - wlan_get_firmware_version_ext, 104
 - wlan_get_mac_address, 91
 - wlan_get_mgmt_ie, 122
 - wlan_get_network, 95
 - wlan_get_network_byname, 96
 - wlan_get_network_count, 97
 - wlan_get_otp_user_data, 125
 - wlan_get_pmfcfg, 108
 - wlan_get_ps_mode, 113
 - wlan_get_scan_result, 99
 - wlan_get_sta_tx_power, 121
 - wlan_get_tsf, 105
 - wlan_get_txpwrlimit, 127
 - wlan_get_txratecfg, 121
 - wlan_get_uap_address, 92
 - wlan_get_uap_channel, 92
 - wlan_get_uap_connection_state, 98
 - wlan_get_uap_max_clients, 116
 - wlan_get_uap_supported_max_clients, 115
 - wlan_ieeeeps_off, 106
 - wlan_ieeeeps_on, 105
 - wlan_init, 85
 - wlan_initialize_uap_network, 87
 - wlan_ps_mode, 147
 - wlan_remain_on_channel, 124
 - wlan_remove_network, 88
 - wlan_scan, 98
 - wlan_scan_channel_list_t, 143
 - wlan_scan_params_v2_t, 143
 - wlan_scan_with_opt, 99
 - wlan_security_type, 147
 - wlan_send_host_sleep, 112
 - wlan_send_hostcmd, 140
 - wlan_set_antcfg, 103
 - wlan_set_auto_arp, 112

- wlan_set_cal_data, 101
- wlan_set_chanlist, 126
- wlan_set_chanlist_and_txpwrlimit, 126
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_decrypt, 137
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_encrypt, 137
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_decrypt, 135
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_encrypt, 134
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_decrypt, 139
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_encrypt, 138
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_decrypt, 136
- wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_encrypt, 135
- wlan_set_crypto_RC4_decrypt, 133
- wlan_set_crypto_RC4_encrypt, 133
- wlan_set_ed_mac_mode, 100
- wlan_set_htcapinfo, 117
- wlan_set_httxcfg, 117
- wlan_set_mac_addr, 101
- wlan_set_mgmt_ie, 122
- wlan_set_packet_filters, 109
- wlan_set_pmfcfg, 108
- wlan_set_reassoc_control, 128
- wlan_set_sta_tx_power, 121
- wlan_set_txpwrlimit, 127
- wlan_set_txratecfg, 119
- wlan_set_uap_max_clients, 116
- wlan_set_wwsm_txpwrlimit, 122
- wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_disable, 132
- wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_enable, 132
- wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_disable, 132
- wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_enable, 131
- wlan_start, 85
- wlan_start_network, 90
- wlan_stop, 86
- wlan_stop_network, 90
- wlan_tcp_keep_alive_t, 144
- wlan_txpwrlimit_t, 144
- wlan_uap_ctrl_deauth, 130
- wlan_uap_set_bandwidth, 129
- wlan_uap_set_beacon_period, 128
- wlan_uap_set_ecsa, 130
- wlan_uap_set_hidden_ssid, 129
- wlan_uap_set_htcapinfo, 130
- wlan_uap_set_httxcfg, 131
- wlan_uap_set_scan_chan_list, 132
- wlan_version_extended, 104
- wlan_wakeup_event_t, 146
- wlan_wfa_basic_cli_init, 114
- wlan_wlcmgr_send_msg, 113
- wlan_wowlan_ptn_cfg_t, 143
- wm_wlan_errno, 144
- wlan_11d.h, 148
 - wlan_11d_country_index_2_string, 154
 - wlan_enable_11d, 148
 - wlan_get_country, 149
 - wlan_set_country, 150
 - wlan_set_domain_params, 150
 - wlan_set_region_code, 153
 - wlan_uap_set_country, 149
 - wlan_11d_country_index_2_string, 154
 - wlan_11d.h, 154
- wlan_add_network
 - wlan.h, 87
- wlan_bandcfg_t
 - wlan.h, 144
- wlan_basic_cli_init
 - wlan.h, 114
- wlan_bss_role
 - wifi_events.h, 84
- wlan_bss_type
 - wifi_events.h, 82
- wlan_cal_data_t
 - wlan.h, 143
- wlan_chanlist_t
 - wlan.h, 144
- wlan_cipher, 50
 - ccmp, 51
 - rsvd, 51
 - tkip, 51
 - wep104, 51
 - wep40, 51
- wlan_clear_mgmt_ie
 - wlan.h, 123
- wlan_cli_init
 - wlan.h, 114
- wlan_configure_listen_interval
 - wlan.h, 102
- wlan_configure_null_pkt_interval
 - wlan.h, 103
- wlan_connect
 - wlan.h, 88
- wlan_connection_state
 - wlan.h, 146
- wlan_cw_mode_ctrl_t
 - wlan.h, 144
- wlan_deepsleeps_off
 - wlan.h, 106
- wlan_deepsleeps_on
 - wlan.h, 106
- wlan_deinit
 - wlan.h, 86
- wlan_disconnect
 - wlan.h, 89
- wlan_ds_rate
 - wlan.h, 144
- wlan_ed_mac_ctrl_t
 - wlan.h, 144
- wlan_enable_11d
 - wlan_11d.h, 148
- wlan_enhanced_cli_init
 - wlan.h, 115
- wlan_event_reason
 - wlan.h, 145
- wlanflt_cfg_t
 - wlan.h, 143
- wlan_get_11d_enable_status
 - wlan.h, 123

wlan_get_address
 wlan.h, 91
 wlan_get_antcfg
 wlan.h, 104
 wlan_get_average_signal_strength
 wlan.h, 124
 wlan_get_beacon_period
 wlan.h, 107
 wlan_get_cal_data
 wlan.h, 125
 wlan_get_chanlist
 wlan.h, 127
 wlan_get_connection_state
 wlan.h, 97
 wlan_get_country
 wlan_11d.h, 149
 wlan_get_current_bssid
 wlan.h, 112
 wlan_get_current_channel
 wlan.h, 113
 wlan_get_current_network
 wlan.h, 94
 wlan_get_current_signal_strength
 wlan.h, 124
 wlan_get_current_uap_network
 wlan.h, 94
 wlan_get_data_rate
 wlan.h, 107
 wlan_get_dtim_period
 wlan.h, 107
 wlan_get_ed_mac_mode
 wlan.h, 101
 wlan_get_firmware_version_ext
 wlan.h, 104
 wlan_get_mac_address
 wlan.h, 91
 wlan_get_mgmt_ie
 wlan.h, 122
 wlan_get_network
 wlan.h, 95
 wlan_get_network_byname
 wlan.h, 96
 wlan_get_network_count
 wlan.h, 97
 wlan_get_otp_user_data
 wlan.h, 125
 wlan_get_pmfcfg
 wlan.h, 108
 wlan_get_ps_mode
 wlan.h, 113
 wlan_get_scan_result
 wlan.h, 99
 wlan_get_sta_tx_power
 wlan.h, 121
 wlan_get_tsf
 wlan.h, 105
 wlan_get_txpwrlimit
 wlan.h, 127
 wlan_get_txratecfg
 wlan.h, 121
 wlan_get_uap_address
 wlan.h, 92
 wlan_get_uap_channel
 wlan.h, 92
 wlan_get_uap_connection_state
 wlan.h, 98
 wlan_get_uap_max_clients
 wlan.h, 116
 wlan_get_uap_supported_max_clients
 wlan.h, 115
 wlan_ieeeeps_off
 wlan.h, 106
 wlan_ieeeeps_on
 wlan.h, 105
 wlan_init
 wlan.h, 85
 wlan_initialize_uap_network
 wlan.h, 87
 wlan_ip_config, 51
 ipv4, 52
 wlan_network, 52
 beacon_period, 55
 bssid, 53
 bssid_specific, 54
 channel, 53
 channel_specific, 54
 dtim_period, 55
 ip, 54
 name, 53
 role, 53
 security, 54
 security_specific, 54
 ssid, 53
 ssid_specific, 54
 type, 53
 wlan_network_security, 55
 is_pmf_required, 56
 mcstCipher, 56
 mfpc, 57
 mfpr, 57
 password, 56
 password_len, 56
 pmk, 57
 pmk_valid, 57
 psk, 56
 psk_len, 56
 type, 55
 ucstCipher, 56
 wlan_ps_mode
 wlan.h, 147
 wlan_remain_on_channel
 wlan.h, 124
 wlan_remove_network
 wlan.h, 88
 wlan_scan
 wlan.h, 98

wlan_scan_channel_list_t
wlan.h, 143

wlan_scan_params_v2_t
wlan.h, 143

wlan_scan_result, 58
beacon_period, 60
bssid, 58
channel, 58
dtim_period, 60
role, 59
rssi, 60
ssid, 58
ssid_len, 58
trans_bssid, 60
trans_ssid, 60
trans_ssid_len, 60
type, 59
wep, 59
wmm, 59
wpa, 59
wpa2, 59
wpa2_entp, 59
wpa3_sae, 60

wlan_scan_with_opt
wlan.h, 99

wlan_security_type
wlan.h, 147

wlan_send_host_sleep
wlan.h, 112

wlan_send_hostcmd
wlan.h, 140

wlan_set_antcfg
wlan.h, 103

wlan_set_auto_arp
wlan.h, 112

wlan_set_cal_data
wlan.h, 101

wlan_set_chanlist
wlan.h, 126

wlan_set_chanlist_and_txpwrlimit
wlan.h, 126

wlan_set_country
wlan_11d.h, 150

wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_decrypt
wlan.h, 137

wlan_set_crypto_AES_CCMP_encrypt
wlan.h, 137

wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_decrypt
wlan.h, 135

wlan_set_crypto_AES_ECB_encrypt
wlan.h, 134

wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_decrypt
wlan.h, 139

wlan_set_crypto_AES_GCMP_encrypt
wlan.h, 138

wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_decrypt
wlan.h, 136

wlan_set_crypto_AES_WRAP_encrypt
wlan.h, 135

wlan_set_crypto_RC4_decrypt
wlan.h, 133

wlan_set_crypto_RC4_encrypt
wlan.h, 133

wlan_set_domain_params
wlan_11d.h, 150

wlan_set_ed_mac_mode
wlan.h, 100

wlan_set_htcapinfo
wlan.h, 117

wlan_set_httxcf
wlan.h, 117

wlan_set_mac_addr
wlan.h, 101

wlan_set_mgmt_ie
wlan.h, 122

wlan_set_packet_filters
wlan.h, 109

wlan_set_pmfcfg
wlan.h, 108

wlan_set_reassoc_control
wlan.h, 128

wlan_set_region_code
wlan_11d.h, 153

wlan_set_sta_tx_power
wlan.h, 121

wlan_set_txpwrlimit
wlan.h, 127

wlan_set_txratecfg
wlan.h, 119

wlan_set_uap_max_clients
wlan.h, 116

wlan_set_wwsm_txpwrlimit
wlan.h, 122

wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_disable
wlan.h, 132

wlan_sta_ampdu_rx_enable
wlan.h, 132

wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_disable
wlan.h, 132

wlan_sta_ampdu_tx_enable
wlan.h, 131

wlan_start
wlan.h, 85

wlan_start_network
wlan.h, 90

wlan_stop
wlan.h, 86

wlan_stop_network
wlan.h, 90

wlan_tcp_keep_alive_t
wlan.h, 144

wlan_tests.h, 154
print_txpwrlimit, 154

wlan_txpwrlimit_t
wlan.h, 144

wlan_uap_ctrl_deauth

- wlan.h, 130
- wlan_uap_set_bandwidth
 - wlan.h, 129
- wlan_uap_set_beacon_period
 - wlan.h, 128
- wlan_uap_set_country
 - wlan_11d.h, 149
- wlan_uap_set_ecsa
 - wlan.h, 130
- wlan_uap_set_hidden_ssid
 - wlan.h, 129
- wlan_uap_set_htcapinfo
 - wlan.h, 130
- wlan_uap_set_httxcf
 - wlan.h, 131
- wlan_uap_set_scan_chan_list
 - wlan.h, 132
- wlan_version_extended
 - wlan.h, 104
- wlan_wakeup_event_t
 - wlan.h, 146
- wlan_wfa_basic_cli_init
 - wlan.h, 114
- wlan_wlcmgr_send_msg
 - wlan.h, 113
- wlan_wowlan_ptn_cfg_t
 - wlan.h, 143
- wm_dhcpd_errno
 - dhcp-server.h, 66
- wm_net.h, 155
 - net_configure_address, 160
 - net_configure_dns, 161
 - net_dhcp_hostname_set, 155
 - net_get_if_addr, 161
 - net_get_if_ip_addr, 162
 - net_get_if_ip_mask, 162
 - net_get_if_name, 161
 - net_get_sock_error, 156
 - net_get_sta_handle, 158
 - net_get_uap_handle, 159
 - net_gethostbyname, 156
 - net_inet_aton, 156
 - net_inet_ntoa, 157
 - net_interface_dhcp_stop, 160
 - net_interface_down, 159
 - net_interface_up, 159
 - net_ipv4stack_init, 163
 - net_is_ip_or_ipv6, 157
 - net_sock_to_interface, 158
 - net_socket_blocking, 155
 - net_stat, 163
 - net_stop_dhcp_timer, 155
 - net_wlan_deinit, 158
 - net_wlan_init, 158
- wm_os.h, 163
 - cb_fn, 188
 - OS_MUTEX_INHERIT, 188
 - OS_MUTEX_NO_INHERIT, 188
 - OS_NO_WAIT, 188
 - OS_WAIT_FOREVER, 188
 - os_disable_all_interrupts, 186
 - os_enable_all_interrupts, 187
 - os_event_notify_get, 175
 - os_event_notify_put, 176
 - os_get_runtime_stats, 188
 - os_get_timestamp, 164
 - os_mem_alloc, 185
 - os_mem_calloc, 186
 - os_mem_free, 186
 - os_msec_to_ticks, 164
 - os_mutex_create, 172
 - os_mutex_delete, 175
 - os_mutex_get, 172
 - os_mutex_put, 173
 - os_queue_create, 168
 - os_queue_delete, 169
 - os_queue_get_msgs_waiting, 170
 - os_queue_pool_define, 187
 - os_queue_recv, 169
 - os_queue_send, 168
 - os_recursive_mutex_create, 173
 - os_recursive_mutex_get, 174
 - os_recursive_mutex_put, 174
 - os_remove_idle_function, 171
 - os_remove_tick_function, 171
 - os_rwlock_create, 179
 - os_rwlock_delete, 179
 - os_rwlock_read_lock, 181
 - os_rwlock_read_unlock, 181
 - os_rwlock_write_lock, 180
 - os_rwlock_write_unlock, 180
 - os_semaphore_create, 176
 - os_semaphore_create_counting, 176
 - os_semaphore_delete, 178
 - os_semaphore_get, 177
 - os_semaphore_getcount, 178
 - os_semaphore_put, 178
 - os_setup_idle_function, 170
 - os_setup_tick_function, 171
 - os_thread_create, 165
 - os_thread_delete, 166
 - os_thread_relinquish, 187
 - os_thread_self_complete, 167
 - os_thread_sleep, 167
 - os_thread_stack_define, 187
 - os_ticks_get, 164
 - os_ticks_to_msec, 165
 - os_ticks_to_unblock, 187
 - os_timer_activate, 182
 - os_timer_activate_t, 189
 - os_timer_change, 183
 - os_timer_create, 182
 - os_timer_deactivate, 184
 - os_timer_delete, 185
 - os_timer_get_context, 184
 - os_timer_is_running, 183

- os_timer_reload_t, 189
 - os_timer_reset, 184
- wm_utils.h, 189
 - bin2hex, 190
 - dump_ascii, 196
 - dump_hex, 195
 - dump_hex_ascii, 195
 - dump_json, 196
 - fill_sequential_pattern, 194
 - get_random_sequence, 193
 - hex2bin, 190
 - print_ascii, 196
 - random_hdlr_t, 196
 - random_initialize_seed, 192
 - random_register_handler, 191
 - random_register_seed_handler, 191
 - random_unregister_handler, 191
 - random_unregister_seed_handler, 192
 - sample_initialise_random_seed, 193
 - soft_crc32, 194
 - strdup, 193
 - verify_sequential_pattern, 195
- wm_wlan_errno
 - wlan.h, 144
- wmm
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- wmm_ie_present
 - wifi_scan_result, 40
- wpa
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- wpa2
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- wpa2_entp
 - wlan_scan_result, 59
- wpa2_entp_IE_exist
 - wifi_scan_result, 41
- wpa3_sae
 - wlan_scan_result, 60
- wpa_mcstCipher
 - wifi_scan_result, 39
- wpa_ucstCipher
 - wifi_scan_result, 39
- wps_IE_exist
 - wifi_scan_result, 41
- wps_session
 - wifi_scan_result, 41